



ConTEXT

commands

EN

ConTeXt

commands

language : en / english
version : September 10, 2019
maintainer : Wolfgang Schuster
comments : ntg-context@ntg.nl

<pre>\AfterPar {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\AMSTEX</pre>
<pre>\AmSTeX</pre>
<pre>\And</pre>
<pre>\abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\abjadnumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\about [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\activatespacehandler {...} * on <u>off</u> yes fixed</pre>
<pre>\actualday</pre>
<pre>\actualmonth</pre>
<pre>\actualyear</pre>
<pre>\acute {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\adaptcollector [...¹] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector</pre>
<pre>\adaptfontfeature [...¹] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature</pre>
<pre>\adaptlayout [...¹;...] [...,²...,...] 1 NUMBER 2 height = max DIMENSION lines = NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\adaptpapersize [...¹;...] [...,²...,...] 1 inherits: \setuppapersize 2 inherits: \setuppapersize</pre>
<pre>\addfeature [...] * NAME</pre>

`\addfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\addfontpath [...;...]`

* PATH

`\addtocommalist {...} \^{2..}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \^{3..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \^{3..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1;...] {...}`

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1;...] \^{2..} {...}`

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
2 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1...][...2...][...3...]{...4}`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed
4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks ... \to \...2`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...1}{...2}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\appendtocommalist {...} \dots`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks \dots \to \dots`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce \dots \to \dots`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\apply {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

* NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \dots {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \dots {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \dots {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \dots {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \dots {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \dots {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \dots {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \dots {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1.. {2..}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\arg {...}`

* CONTENT

`\asciistr {...}`

* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {1..} \2.. {3..} {4..} {5..}`

1 small medium big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1.. {2..}`

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {1..} \2.. {3..} {4..} {5..}`

1 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1.. {2..}`

1 CSNAME
2 COMMAND

`\assigntranslation [...1...1...] \to \2..`

1 LANGUAGE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {1..} \2.. {3..} {4..} {5..}`

1 small medium big TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND

`\assignwidth {1..} \2.. {3..} {4..}`

1 fit broad DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1.. {2..}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

* CONTENT

`\at {...} {...} [...]`

1 `TEXTPPT` OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\atpage [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\attachment [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`

* TEXT

`\autodirhbox ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\autopagestaterealpage {...}`

* NAME

`\autopagestaterealpageorder {...}`

* NAME

`\autosetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\autostarttext ... \autostoptext`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar {...}`
* COMMAND

`\Big ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigg ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Biggl ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Biggm ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Biggr ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigl ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigm ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigr ...`
* CHARACTER

`\background {...}`
* CONTENT

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 COMMAND

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 COMMAND

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\BACKGROUND {...}`
* CONTENT
instances: background

`\bar {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\BAR {...}`
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`
* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`
* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`
* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`
* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`
* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`
* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`
* CONTENT

`\understrike {...}`
* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`
* CONTENT

`\basegrid [..., ..*..., ...]`

* nx = ^{OPT}NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
scale = NUMBER
xstep = NUMBER
ystep = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
align = middle
unit = cm mm in pc pt bp
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
rulecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bbordermatrix {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...1...] [..., ..2..., ...] ... \endBLOCK`

1 + - NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

`\beginvtop ... \endvtop`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

`\big ...`

* CHARACTER

<code>\bigbodyfont</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 color = rgb cmyk gray width = DIMENSION height = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\blackrule [...[*]...]]</code> * inherits: \setupblackrules
<code>\blackrules [...[*]...]]</code> * inherits: \setupblackrules
<code>\blank [...[*]...]]</code> * preference ^{OPT} samepage max force enable disable nowhite packed back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halflin quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halflin NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>

<pre>\blockligatures [...;...] * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\blocksynctexfile [...;...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\blockuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</pre>
<pre>\bodyfontsize</pre>
<pre>\bold</pre>
<pre>\boldface</pre>
<pre>\bolditalic</pre>
<pre>\boldslanted</pre>
<pre>\bookmark [...¹] {...²} 1 SECTION LIST^{OPT} 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\booleanmodevalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\bordermatrix {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottombox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottomleftbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottomrightbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\boxcursor</pre>
<pre>\boxmarker {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\boxofsize \...¹ ...² ...³ {...} 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\boxreference [...¹;...] \...² {...³} 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bpar ... \epar</pre>

<p><code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\breakhere</code></p>
<p><code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bTABLE [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTABLEbody [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTABLEfoot [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTABLEhead [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTABLEnext [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTC [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code></p>
<p><code>\bTD [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTH [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTH</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code></p>
<p><code>\bTN [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTN</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code></p>
<p><code>\bTR [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTR</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTX [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTX</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code></p>
<p><code>\bTY [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTY</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> * NAME</p>

`\btxaddjournal [...] [...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {..} {..} {..}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 always doublesided
2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {..} {..}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 always doublesided
2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {..} {..} {..}`

1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {..}`

* NAME

`\btxfield {..}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {..}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {..}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {..}`

* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...1] {...2}`

1 num normal normalshort^{off} inverted invertedshort
2 author editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

`\btxhiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{off}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry^{off} short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

```

\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...1...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxloadjournalist [...*...]
* FILE

```

```

\btxoneorange {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxremapauthor [...1...] [...2...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\btxsavejournalist [...*...]
* FILE

```

```

\btxsetup {...*}
* NAME

```

```

\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

`\btxttextcitation [...,..1...,..] [...2.]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...1.] [...2.]`

1 default category entry^{OPT} short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,..1...,..] [...,..2...,..]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\button [...,..1...,..] {...} [...3.]`

1 inherits: \set^{OPT}button
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\BUTTON [...,..1...,..] {...} [...3.]`

1 inherits: \set^{OPT}button
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

instances: button

<pre>\Caps {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\Character {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\Characters {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\CONTEXT</pre>
<pre>\ConTeXt</pre>
<pre>\Context</pre>
<pre>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\calligraphic</pre>
<pre>\camel {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\cap {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\capital {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\catcodetablename</pre>
<pre>\cbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centeraligned {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centerbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centeredbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centeredlastline</pre>
<pre>\centerednextbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>

<pre> \centerline {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \cfraction [1.] {2.} {3.} 1 l c r l^{pp}lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \character {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \CHARACTERKERNING [1.] {2.} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \characters {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \chardescription {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \charwidthlanguage </pre>
<pre> \check {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \checkedblank [...]*...] * inherits: \blank </pre>
<pre> \checkedchar {1.} {2.} 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \checkedstrippedcsname \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \checkedstrippedcsname ... * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \checkinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checknextindentation [...] * yes no auto </pre>
<pre> \checknextinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checkpage [1.] [...]²... 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>

`\checkparameters [...]`

* TEXT

`\checkpreviousinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checksoundtrack {...}`

* NAME

`\checktwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\checkvariables [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 set = COMMAND

reset = COMMAND

KEY = VALUE

`\chem {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER


```

\citation [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1][...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...1...][...2]
1 reference OPT= REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1][...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...1}{...2}
1 NAME
2 FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
* COMMAND

```

<pre> \cldcontext {...} * COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \cldloadfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \cldprocessfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \clip [...¹...²] {...} 1 inherits: \setupclipping 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \clippedoverlayimage {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \clonefield [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \collect {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \collectedtext [...¹...²...] [...²...³...] {...³} {...⁴} 1 inherits: \setupcollect^{FF} OPT 2 style = STYLE COMMAND color = COLOR inherits: \setupframed 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \color [...¹] {...²} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colorbar [...[*],...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \colorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \colored [...¹...²...] {...} 1 inherits: \definecolor 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colored [...¹] {...²} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \coloronly [...¹] {...²} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colorvalue {...} * COLOR </pre>

`\column [...*...]`
* inherits: `\@columnbreak`

`\columnbreak [...*...]`
* yes no preference ^{OPT} local force first last NUMBER NAME

`\columnsetspanwidth {...}`
* NUMBER

`\combinepages [...1] [...*2...]`
1 FILE ^{OPT}
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertical
n = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
start = NUMBER
stop = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
frame = on off
background = foreground color NAME
backgroundcolor = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence [...1...] [...*2...]`
1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\COMMENT [...1] [...*2...] {...3}`
1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: `\setupcomment`
3 TEXT
instances: comment

`\comment [...1] [...*2...] {...3}`
1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: `\setupcomment`
3 TEXT

`\comparecolorgroup [...*...]`
* NAME

`\comparedimension {...1} {...2}`
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}`
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

`\comparepalet [...*...]`
* NAME

`\completebtxrendering` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\completeCOMBINEDLIST` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcombinedlist OPT
instances: content

`\completecontent` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcombinedlist

`\completelist` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 LIST OPT
2 inherits: \setuplist

`\completelistofFLOATS` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setuplist OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofchemicals` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setuplist OPT

`\completelistoffigures` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setuplist OPT

`\completelistofgraphics` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setuplist OPT

`\completelistofintermezzi` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setuplist OPT

`\completelistoftables` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setuplist OPT

`\completelistofpublications` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\completelistofsorts` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \setupsorting

`\completelistofSORTS` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupsorting OPT
instances: logos

`\completelistoflogos` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupsorting OPT

`\completelistofsynonyms` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \setupsynonyms

`\completelistofSYNONYMS` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupsynonyms OPT
instances: abbreviations

`\completelistofabbreviations` [^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupsynonyms OPT

<code>\completepagenumber</code>
<code>\completeregister [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupregister
<code>\completeREGISTER [...,...*...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupregister ^{OPT} instances: index
<code>\completeindex [...,...*...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupregister ^{OPT}
<code>\complexorsimple *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimpleempty *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\component [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\component ...</code> * FILE
<code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\compresult</code>
<code>\constantdimen *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantdimenargument *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantemptyargument *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumber *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumberargument *..</code> * CSNAME

<pre> \contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] {...³} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \continuednumber {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \convertargument ... \to ...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertcommand \... \to ...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertedcounter [...¹] [...²,...²,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \converteddimen {...} {...²} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc </pre>
<pre> \convertedsubcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³,...³,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \convertmonth {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \convertnumber {...} {...²} 1 empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclegenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued zero NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \convertvalue ... \to ...² 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \copyboxfromcache {...} {...²} ...³ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \copyfield [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>

`\copyLABELtext` [¹...] [²...] [²...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltext` [¹...] [²...] [²...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtext` [¹...] [²...] [²...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext` [¹...] [²...] [²...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext` [¹...] [²...] [²...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext` [¹...] [²...] [²...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtext` [¹...] [²...] [²...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtext` [¹...] [²...] [²...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext` [¹...] [²...] [²...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext` [¹...] [²...] [²...]

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

1 FILE OPT OPT

2 marking = on off

offset = DIMENSION

n = NUMBER

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 KEY

`\copyposition` {¹} {²}

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\copysetups` [¹] [²]

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\correctwhitespace {...}`
* CONTENT

`\countersubs [1..] [2..]`
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

`\counttoken 1... \in 2... \to \3...`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens 1... \to \2...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`
* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`
* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`
* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}`
* CONTENT

`\crlf`

`\crlfplaceholder`

`\ctop 1... {2...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`
* COMMAND

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`
* COMMAND

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`
* COMMAND

`\ctxfunction {...}`
* NAME

`\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION`

`\CTXFUNCTION`

`\ctxlatecommand {...}`
* COMMAND

`\ctxlatelua {...}`
* COMMAND

<pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\ctxlua {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentdate [...]*...] * year month day week^{opt}day y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currentheadnumber</pre>
<pre>\currentinterface</pre>
<pre>\currentLABEL [...]¹...]² {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlanguage</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrynumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrypagenumber</pre>

<p><code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> * number text pagenumber all</p>
<p><code>\currentlistentrytitle</code></p>
<p><code>\currentlistentrytitlrendered</code></p>
<p><code>\currentlistsymbol</code></p>
<p><code>\currentmainlanguage</code></p>
<p><code>\currentmessagetext</code></p>
<p><code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\currentoutputstream</code></p>
<p><code>\currentproduct</code></p>
<p><code>\currentproject</code></p>
<p><code>\currentregime</code></p>
<p><code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\currentresponses</code></p>
<p><code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT</p>
<p><code>\currentvalue</code></p>
<p><code>\currentxtablecolumn</code></p>
<p><code>\currentxtablerow</code></p>
<p><code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage</p>
<p><code>\date [...,*¹...,...]</code> <code>[...,*²...,...]</code> 1 d = NUMBER OPT m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 inherits: \currentdate</p>
<p><code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER</p>

<pre> \dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \dddot {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \ddot {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \decrement *. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \decrementcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \decrementedcounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \decrementpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \decrementsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \decrementvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \decrement (...,*...) * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \defaultinterface </pre>
<pre> \defaultobjectpage </pre>
<pre> \defaultobjectreference </pre>
<pre> \defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {\³...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedargument \¹... {\²...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedcommand \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedvalue \¹... {\²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \define [...] \²... {\³...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>

`\defineaccent 1... 2... 3...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter 1... {2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...] [...4,...4,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `local` `global` `public` `private` `pickup`

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbackground

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\defineblock [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupblock

`\definebodyfont [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...4,...]`

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 `rm` `ss` `tt` `hw` `cg`
- 4 `tf` = FILE
- `bf` = FILE
- `it` = FILE
- `sl` = FILE
- `bi` = FILE
- `bs` = FILE
- `sc` = FILE
- `mr` = FILE
- `mrlr` = FILE
- `mrrl` = FILE
- `mb` = FILE
- `mblr` = FILE
- `mbrl` = FILE

```

\definebodyfontenvironment [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 big = DIMENSION NUMBER
  small = DIMENSION NUMBER
  a = DIMENSION NUMBER
  b = DIMENSION NUMBER
  c = DIMENSION NUMBER
  d = DIMENSION NUMBER
  text = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  interlinespace = DIMENSION
  em = slanted italic STYLE COMMAND
  * = NUMBER

```

```

\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbodyfont

```

```

\definebodyfont [1...,...1] [2...,...2] [3...,...3] [4...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
  nleft = NUMBER
  nright = NUMBER
  left = COMMAND
  middle = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  range = yes no
  language = LANGUAGE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [*...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebuffer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \setupbuffer

```

`\definebutton` [¹.] [².] [³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals` [¹.] [².] [³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcapitals

`\definecharacter` ¹. ².

1 CHARACTER
2 NUMBER

`\definecharacterkerning` [¹.] [².] [³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing` [^{*}.]

* NAME

`\definechemical` [¹.] {².}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals` [¹.] [².] [³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol` [¹.] [².]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definecollector` [¹.] [².] [³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolor` [¹.] [²...]

1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
g = NUMBER
b = NUMBER
c = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
k = NUMBER
h = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
v = NUMBER
x = NUMBER
a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER

`\definecolorgroup` [¹.] [².] [x:y:z,..]

1 NAME OPT
2 gray rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

`\definecolor` [¹.] [².]

1 NAME
2 COLOR

```
\definecolumnbreak [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 yes no preference local force first last NUMBER
```

```
\definecolumnset [1] [2] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [1] [2] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [1] [2] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [1] [2] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecombinedlist [1] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 LIST
3 inherits: \setupcombinedlist
```

```
\definecommand 1... 2...
1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND
```

```
\definecomment [1] [2] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcomment
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {*...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {*...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversion [1] [2] [3]
1 LANGUAGE
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [1] [2...] [3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

`\defineconversion [..1] [..2] [..,3..]`

1 LANGUAGE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\definecounter [..1] [..2] [..,3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset [..1] [..2] [..,3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [..1] [..2] [..,3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedescription [..1] [..2] [..,3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definedfont [..*..]`

* FONT

`\defineeffect [..1] [..2] [..,3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineenumeration [..1] [..2] [..,3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\defineexpandable [..1] \..2 {..3}`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [..1] [..2] [..,3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefacingfloat [..1] [..2] [..,3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat


```

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  range = NUMBER NAME
  offset = NUMBER NAME
  check = yes no
  force = yes no
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,4...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
  mathematics
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

```

\definefield [...] [...] [...] [...,4...] [...] [5]
1 NAME
2 radio sub text line push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME

```

```

\definefieldbody [...] [...] [...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

```

```

\definefieldbodyset [...] [...] [2,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefieldcategory [...] [...] [...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

```

\definefieldstack [...] [...] [...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

```

\definefiguresymbol [...] [...] [...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externalfigure

```

```

\definefileconstant {1.} {2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefilefallback [...] [...] [2,...]
1 NAME
2 FILE

```

`\definefilesynonym [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [..1] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [..1] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [..1] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefloat [..1] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 SINGULAR
 - 2 SINGULAR PLURAL
 - 3 inherits: \setupfloat
- instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definefloat [..1] [..2] [..3]`

- 1 SINGULAR
 - 2 PLURAL
 - 3 SINGULAR
- instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definefont [..1] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\definefontalternative [..*]`

- * NAME

`\definefontfallback [..1] [..2] [..,..3..,..] [..,..4..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMBER
- 4 rscale = NUMBER
- force = yes no
- check = yes no
- offset = NUMBER NAME
- target = NUMBER NAME
- features = NAME
- factor = NUMBER
- method = lowercase uppercase

`\definefontfamily [..1] [..2] [..3] [..,..4..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics`
- 3 FONT
- 4 rscale = NUMBER
- designsize = default auto
- goodies = FILE
- features = NAME
- tf = TEXT
- bf = TEXT
- it = TEXT
- sl = TEXT
- bi = TEXT
- bs = TEXT
- sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4...
```

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 `rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics`
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

```
\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 language = NAME
- script = NAME auto
- mode = node base auto none
- liga = yes no
- kern = yes no
- extrakerns = yes no
- tlig = yes no
- trep = yes no
- missing = yes no
- dummies = yes no
- analyze = yes no
- unicoding = yes no
- expansion = NAME
- protrusion = NAME
- nostackmath = yes no
- realdimensions = yes no
- itlc = yes no
- textitalics = yes no
- mathitalics = yes no
- slant = NUMBER
- extend = NUMBER
- dimensions = NUMBER
- boundingbox = yes no background frame empty COLOR
- compose = yes no
- char-ligatures = yes no
- compat-ligatures = yes no
- goodies = FILE
- extrafeatures = yes no
- featureset = NAME
- colorsheme = NAME
- postprocessor = NAME
- mathdimensions = NAME
- keepligatures = yes no auto
- devanagari = yes no
- features = yes no
- tcom = yes no
- anum = yes no
- mathsize = yes no
- decomposehangul = yes no
- mathalternatives = yes no
- mathgaps = yes no
- checkmarks = yes no
- NAME = yes no
- mathnolimitsmode = NUMBER
- blockligatures = yes no

```
\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FILE
- 3 features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default

```
\definefontsize [...]*
```

- * NAME

```
\definefontsolution [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\definefontstyle [...1,...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontsynonym [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
```

```
\definefont [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\defineformula [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definecolor
```

`\defineglobalcolor [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphicstypesynonym [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [..] [..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halflines first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehbox [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definehead [..] [..] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 SECTION
- 3 inherits: \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative [..] [..] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [..] [..] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [..] [..] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [..] [..] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [..] [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = yes all TEXT
joiners = yes all TEXT
rightwords = NUMBER
hyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
alternative = original tex `hyphenate` expanded traditional none
rightedge = tex
rightchars = word NUMBER

`\defineindentedtext [..] [..] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

```

\defineindenting [1.] [2...,...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION

```

```

\defineinitial [1.] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

```

```

\defineinsertion [1.] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

```

```

\defineinteraction [1.] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteraction

```

```

\defineinteractionbar [1.] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

```

```

\defineinteractionmenu [1.] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

```

```

\defineinterfaceconstant {1.} {2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterfaceelement {1.} {2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterfacevariable {1.} {2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterlinespace [1.] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

```

```

\defineintermediatecolor [1.] [2...,...] [3...,...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [1.] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [1.] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitems

```

```
\definelabel [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayout
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenumbering
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplines
```

```
\definelist [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LIST
3 inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemakeup [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmakeup

`\definemarginblock [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [.*.]`

* NAME

`\definemarking [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 MARK
3 inherits: \setupmarking

`\definemathaccent .1 .2.`

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] {.4.}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop nolop box
3 one two
4 COMMAND \...#1 \...#1#2

`\definemathdouble [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 both vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 both vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

`\definemathematics [.1.] [.2.] [.3.3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 reverse mathematics text chem
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

`\definemathfence [.1.] [.2.] [.3.3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction [.1.] [.2.] [.3.3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed [.1.] [.2.] [.3.3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix [.1.] [.2.] [.3.3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\definemathornament [.1.] [.2.] [.3.3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

`\definemathover [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 top vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

`\definemathoverextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 top vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

`\definemathovertextextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMBER

`\definemathradical [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathradical

`\definemathstackers [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

`\definemathstyle [..1.] [..2..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big

`\definemathtriplet [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 bottom vfenced NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

`\definemathunderextensible [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 bottom vfenced OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

`\definemathundertextextensible [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 bothtext OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

`\definemathunstacked [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 wide OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

`\definemeasure [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {*..}`

- * NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [..1..,..] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 yes no keep

`\definemultitonecolor [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..] [..,..4..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 COLOR = NUMBER
- 3 inherits: \definecolor
- 4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definecolor

`\definenamecolor [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [.1.] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = yes no
command = yes no list
setup = yes no list
set = yes no list
frame = yes no

`\definennarrower [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupnarrower

`\definennote [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

`\defineornament [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]`

- * KEY

`\defineoverlay [...,1...] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 COMMAND

`\definepage [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [.1.] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop

`\definepagechecker [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagecolumns` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns

`\definepageinjection` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertical
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\definepalet` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

`\definepalet` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definepapersize` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 width = DIMENSION
- height = DIMENSION
- top = COMMAND
- bottom = COMMAND
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- distance = DIMENSION
- page = inherits: \setuppapersize
- paper = inherits: \setuppapersize

`\definepapersize` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppapersize
- 3 inherits: \setuppapersize

`\defineparagraph` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparagraphs` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraphs

`\defineparallel [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...*]`

- * NAME

`\defineperiodkerning [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning

`\defineplacement [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppositioning

`\defineprefixset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 SECTION
- 3 SECTION

`\defineprocesscolor [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definecolor

`\defineprocessor [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\defineprofile [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\defineprogram [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definepushbutton [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definereference [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definereferenceformat [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\defineregister [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupregister

`\definerenderingwindow [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\defineruby [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupruby

`\definescale [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupsript

`\definesection [...*]`

- * NAME

`\definesectionblock [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsectionblock

`\definesectionlevels [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SECTION

`\defineselector [...1] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\defineshift [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 `yes no` OPT
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definesorting` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 `none CSNAME`

`\definespotcolor` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 `a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation color luminosity`
`t = NUMBER`
`e = TEXT`
`p = NUMBER`

`\definestartstop` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 `inherits: \setupstartstop`

`\definestyle` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 `inherits: \setupstyle`

`\definestyleinstance` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 `rm ss tt mm hw cg`
- 3 `tf bf it sl bi bs sc`
- 4 COMMAND

`\definesubfield` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definesubformula` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 `inherits: \setupsformula`

`\definesymbol` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 COMMAND

`\definesynonym` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

- 1 `yes no` OPT
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesynonyms` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definesystemattribute` [¹...] [...,²...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 `local global public private pickup`

`\definesystemconstant {...}`

* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {...}`

* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabletemplate [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\definetabulate [...]1 [...]2 [/3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6 [...]7`

1 NAME
2 top header text footer bottom
3 text margin edge
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\definetextbackground [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetextnote [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextnote

`\definetokenlist [...]`

* NAME

`\definetooltip [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\definetransparency [..1] [..,2..,..]`

1 NAME
2 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER

`\definetransparency [..1] [..2]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {..*}`

* NAME

`\definetype [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptype

`\definetypface [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4] [..5] [..6..,..6..,..6..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = both

`\definetypescriptprefix [..1] [..2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [..1] [..2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definetyping [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptyping

`\defineunit [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineuserdata [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdata

`\defineuserdataalternative [..1] [..2] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative

`\defineviewerlayer [..1] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definespace [..1] [..2] [..3]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [..1] [..2] [..3]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [..1] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\delimited [..1] [..2] {..3}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 LANGUAGE
- 3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [..1] [..2] {..3}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 LANGUAGE
- 3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT [..1] {..2}`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\aside [..1] {..2}`

- 1 LANGUAGE^{PT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [..1] {..2}`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\quotation [..1] {..2}`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\quote [..1] {..2}`

- 1 LANGUAGE^{PT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\speech [..1] {..2}`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\depthofstring {*..}`

- * TEXT

<pre> \depthonlybox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \depthstrut </pre>
<pre> \DESCRIPTION [...¹,...] {...²} ...³ \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \determineheadnumber [...] * SECTION </pre>
<pre> \determinelistcharacteristics [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 LIST 2 inherits: \setuplist </pre>
<pre> \determinenoflines {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \determineregistercharacteristics [...¹] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 LANGUAGE method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numbers compress = yes no all criterium = local text current previous all SECTION </pre>
<pre> \devanagarinumerals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \digits {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \digits ... * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \dimensiontocount {...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \directboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directcolor [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [...,[*]...,...] * inherits: \definecolor </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [...] * COLOR </pre>

<pre> \directconvertedcounter {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 first previous next last number </pre>
<pre> \directcopyboxfromcache {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directdummyparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \directhighlight {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directlocalframed [¹.] {².} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \directluacode {...} * COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \directselect {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.} {⁶.} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \directsetbar {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \directsetup {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \directsymbol {¹.} {².} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \directvspacing {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing </pre>
<pre> \dis {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \disabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \disableexperiments [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \disablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>

<code>\disableoutputstream</code>
<code>\disableparpositions</code>
<code>\disableregime</code>
<code>\disabletrackers [...]*...</code> * NAME
<code>\displaymath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\displaymessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMBER
<code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMBER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> * yes no standard DIMENSION
<code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> * yes no standard DIMENSION
<code>\doaddfeature {...}*...</code> * NAME
<code>\doassign [...] [...²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\doassignempty [...] [...²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 COMMAND
<code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 COMMAND 3 COMMAND 4 COMMAND 5 COMMAND 6 COMMAND 7 COMMAND

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

* TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`

* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1... [2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [...2,...]3 [3...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [...2,...]3 [3...]`

1 CSNAME

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER

2 COMMAND

`\dofastloops {1...} \2...`

1 NUMBER

2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {...}`

* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {...}`

* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [1...]`

* TEXT

OPT

```
\doif {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelsecs {...1} \... \...3
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COMMAND  
2 COMMAND  
3 COMMAND
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COMMAND  
2 COMMAND  
3 COMMAND
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \^1... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \^1... {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \^4... {...5}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfontshasfeatureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentvariable {1.} {2.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignmentcs {...1} \... \...3.
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...1} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...1} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...1} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FONT  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseframed \... {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinciname {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

`\doifelseinelement {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {1.} {2...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayoutdefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayout someline {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayout textline {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseleap year {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse list {..} {..} {..}`

1 LIST
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse location {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse loc file {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse MP graphic {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse main float body {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse marked page {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse marking {..} {..} {..}`

1 MARK
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelse meaning \1 \2 {..} {..}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelse message {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelse mode {...1,...} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \^1... \^2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \^1... \^2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpagelfloat {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\doifelseoddpagelfloat {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME all
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpage {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...1 {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetopofpage {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
```

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifemptytoks \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
```

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcelse \... \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1.} {2.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {1.} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 LIST
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcelse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcelse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {..} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentvariable {...1} {...2}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinfloat {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {1.} {2.}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {1.} {2.,3.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME all
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternself {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse 1. {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse 1. {2.} {3.} {4.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupself {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsofmespaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsofmetoks \1. {2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsofmetokself \1. {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifstringinstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*.}`

* COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {..}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1..2 [3..4] [5..6]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1..2 [3..4] [5..6]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1..2 {3..4} {5..6}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1..2 [3..4] [5..6] [7..8]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1..2 [3..4] [5..6] [7..8]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1..2 {3..4} {5..6}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1..2}`

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND

`\dorepeatwithcommand [..] \..`

- 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\doresetattribute {...}`

- * NAME

`\dorotatebox {...} \.. {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

- * yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

- * yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

- * inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

- * on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

- * NAME

`\doseventupleargument \.. [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \.. [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \.. [..]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 COMMAND

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\dot {*...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...,2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...;2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {1...;1...} {2...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {1...;1...} \2...`

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {*...}`

* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {*...}`

* COMMAND

<pre>\EveryPar {...} * COMMAND</pre>
<pre>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\efcmaxheight {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcmaxwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcminheight {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcminwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcparameter {\¹...} {\²...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\effect [¹...] {\²...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\elapsedseconds</pre>
<pre>\elapsedtime</pre>
<pre>\em</pre>
<pre>\emphasisboldface</pre>
<pre>\emphasistypeface</pre>
<pre>\emptylines [[*]...] * NUMBER OPT</pre>
<pre>\emspace</pre>
<pre>\enabledirectives [...,[*]...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableexperiments [...,[*]...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enablemode [...,[*]...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableoutputstream [[*]...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableparpositions</pre>

`\enableregime [...]`

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

`\enabletrackers [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

`\ENUMERATION [...1,...2] {...3} ... \par`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\env {...}`

* KEY

`\environment [...]`

* FILE

`\environment ...`

* FILE

`\envvar {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 COMMAND

`\epos {...}`

* NAME

`\equaldigits {...}`

* TEXT

`\eTeX`

`\executeifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\expandeddoif {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expandeddoifelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expandeddoifnot {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expandfontsynonym \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\expdoif {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1.} {...,2...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1.} {...,2...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigure [1.] [2.] [3...3...]`

1 FILE OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*.}`

* NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\fakebox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\fastdecrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [...1] [...,2...,...] {...3}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

```
\fastscale {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME
```

```
\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}
* x xx small big script scriptscript
```

```
\fastxsxy {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\feature [...1] [...,2...]
1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
2 NAME
```

```
\feature {...} {...,2...]
1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
2 NAME
```

<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced [..] {...}</code> 1 parenthesis bracket brace bar doublebar triplebar angle doubleangle solidus ceiling floor moustache uppercorner lowercorner group openbracket mirroredparenthesis mirroredbracket mirroredbrace mirroredbar mirroreddoublebar mirroredtriplebar mirroredangle mirroreddoubleangle mirroredsolidus mirroredceiling mirroredfloor mirroredmoustache mirroreduppercorner mirroredlowercorner mirroredgroup mirroredopenbracket NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\FENCE {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\fetchallmarkings [..] [..]</code> 1 MARK 2 page NAME
<code>\fetchallmarks [..]</code> * MARK
<code>\fetchmark [..] [..]</code> 1 MARK <small>OPT</small> 2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchmarking [..] [..] [..]</code> 1 MARK 2 page NAME 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchonemark [..] [..]</code> 1 MARK <small>OPT</small> 2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchonemarking [..] [..] [..]</code> 1 MARK 2 page NAME 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchruntinecommand \.. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 FILE
<code>\fetchtwomarkings [..] [..]</code> 1 MARK 2 page NAME
<code>\fetchtwomarks [..]</code> * MARK
<code>\field [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\fieldbody [..] [.., ..².., ..]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fieldstack [..1.] [..2..] [..3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\fifthoffivearguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.} {..5.} {..6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol [..1.] [..2..]`

1 FILE NAME
2 inherits: \externalfigure

`\figurewidth`

`\filename {..*}`

* FILE

`\filledhboxb ..1. {..2.}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxc ..1. {..2.}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxg ..1. {..2.}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxk ..1. {..2.}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxm 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxr 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxy 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\filler [...]`

* sym symbol rule width space NAME

`\fillinline [..., *..., ...]`

* inherits: \setupfillinlines

`\fillinrules [..., 1..., ...] {2...} {3...}`

1 inherits: \setupfillinrules OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\fillintext [..., 1..., ...] {2...} {3...}`

1 inherits: \setupfillinrules OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\fillupto [1...] {2...}`

1 sym symbol rule width space NAME
2 TEXT

`\filterfromnext {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT OPT
4 CONTENT OPT
5 CONTENT OPT
6 CONTENT OPT
7 CONTENT OPT

`\filterfromvalue {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\filterpages [1...] [..., 2...] [..., 3..., ...]`

1 FILE OPT
2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME

`\filterreference {*...}`

* default text title number page realpage

`\findtwopassdata {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

```
\finishregisterentry [...1] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...*;...]
* COMMAND
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...*}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...*}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

<code>\firstrealpage</code>
<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\firstsubpage</code>
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfield [...] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\fixedspace</code>
<code>\fixedspaces</code>
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>

<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\footnotetext [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\footnotetext [...,[*]...,...]</code> * title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>

`\forgetparameters [...1] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetparskip`

`\forgetragged`

`\formula [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 packed tight $\frac{1}{2}$ middle frame depth line halflin -line -halflin inherits: \setupbodyfont
- 2 CONTENT

`\formulanumber [...*;...] OPT`

- * REFERENCE

`\foundbox {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\frac {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\framed [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: `\setupframedOPT`
2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

* KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\FRAMEDTEXT [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: `\setupframedOPTtext`
2 CONTENT

instances: `framedtext`

`\framedtext [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: `\setupframedOPTtext`
2 CONTENT

`\FRAMED [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: `\setupframedOPT`
2 CONTENT

instances: `unframed fitfieldframed`

`\fitfieldframed [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: `\setupframedOPT`
2 CONTENT

`\unframed [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: `\setupframedOPT`
2 CONTENT

`\freezedimenmacro \... \...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\from [...]`

* REFERENCE

<pre> \fromlinenote [.¹.] {.².} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \frozenhbox {.*} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \frule .. .[*] .. \relax * width_{DIMENSION} height_{DIMENSION} depth_{DIMENSION} radius_{DIMENSION} line_{DIMENSION} type_{TEXT} data_{TEXT} name_{TEXT} </pre>
<pre> \GetPar </pre>
<pre> \GotoPar </pre>
<pre> \Greeknumerals {.*} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \gdefconvertedargument \.¹. {.².} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gdefconvertedcommand \.¹. \.². 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getboxfromcache {.¹.} {.².} .³. 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getboxllx .[*]. * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getboxlly .[*]. * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getbuffer [...[*],...] * BUFFER _{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \getbufferdata [...[*].] * BUFFER _{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \getBUFFER </pre>
<pre> \getcommacommandsize [...[*],...] * COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \getcommalistsize [...[*],...] * COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \getdayoftheweek {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getdayspermonth {.¹.} {.².} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER </pre>

`\getdefinedbuffer [..]`

* BUFFER

`\getdocumentargument {...}`

* NAME

`\getdocumentargumentdefault {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\getdocumentfilename {...}`

* NUMBER

`\getdummyparameters [...,*...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [1.] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [1.] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [1.] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [1.] [...,2...OPT]`

1 FILE
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

* TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...,1...] [2.]`

1 COMMAND
2 NUMBER

`\getfromcommalist [...,1...] [2.]`

1 COMMAND
2 NUMBER

`\getfromtwopassdata {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {1.} {2.}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {1.} {2.}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getinlineuserdata`

`\getlasttwopassdata {...}`

- * NAME

`\getlocalfloat {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [..] [..,..2..,..] {...}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\getmarking [..] [..2] [..3]`

- 1 MARK OPT OPT
- 2 page NAME
- 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\getmessage {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \.. {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getnoflines {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getobject {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getpaletsizes [..]`

- * NAME

`\getparameters [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

- * NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

- * NAME

`\getrandomcount \.1. {.2.} {.3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomdimen \.1. {.2.} {.3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \.1. {.2.} {.3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomnumber \.1. {.2.} {.3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomseed \.*.`

- * CSNAME

`\getrawparameters [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 default text title number page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {...}`

- * default text title number page realpage

`\getroundednoflines {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\gettokenlist [...]`

* NAME

`\gettwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {...}`

* NAME

`\getuserdata`

`\getuvalue {...}`

* NAME

`\getvalue {...}`

* NAME

`\getvariable {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 COMMAND

`\getxparameters [1.] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\globalenablemode [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\globalletempty *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpopbox *..`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpopmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [1.] *..`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox *..`

* CSNAME NUMBER

```
\globalpushmacro \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT
```

```
\globalswapcounts \1... \2...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapdimens \1... \2...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapmacros \1... \2...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalundefine {...}
* NAME
```

```
\glyphfontfile {...}
* FONT
```

```
\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [1] [2] [3] [4] [5]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [1] [2] [3] [4]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
* TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
* TEXT OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

```
\gobblenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

`\gobbletwooptionals [..] [..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

- * CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- * CONTENT

`\godown [..]`

- * DIMENSION

`\goto {..} [..]`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\gotobox {..} [..]`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\gotopage {..} [..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\grabbufferdata [..] [..] [..] [..]`

- 1 CATEGORY OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {..} \...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\grave {..}`

- * CHARACTER

`\graycolor [..] {..}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grayvalue {..}`

- * COLOR

`\greedystring \at .. \to \... \and \...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {..}`

- * NUMBER

`\grid [..,..*..,..]`

- * inherits: OPT `\basegrid`

`\groupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\gsetboxllx .1. {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly .1. {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\gurmurkhinumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\hairline`

`\hairspace`

`\halflinestrut`

`\halfstrut`

`\halfwaybox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\handletokens .1. \with \2..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\handwritten`

`\hash`

`\hat {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\hboxofvbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hboxreference [...1,...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT

`\hboxBOX {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hdofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\headhbox .1. {...2}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

<pre> \headnumber [...] [...] 1 SECTION OPT 2 previous <u>current</u> next first last </pre>
<pre> \headnumbercontent </pre>
<pre> \headnumberdistance </pre>
<pre> \headnumberwidth </pre>
<pre> \headreferenceattributes </pre>
<pre> \headsetupspacing </pre>
<pre> \headtextcontent </pre>
<pre> \headtextdistance </pre>
<pre> \headtextwidth </pre>
<pre> \headvbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \headwidth </pre>
<pre> \heightanddepthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \heightofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \helptext [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \HELP [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext </pre>
<pre> \helptext [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \hglue ... * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \hiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>

<p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\hideblocks [...¹;...] [...²;...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\high {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\highlight [¹] {...} {²}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh</p>
<p><code>\unitshigh {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hilo [¹] {...} {²} {³}</code> 1 left ^{opt}right 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\himilo {¹} {²} {³}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\hpackbox</code></p>
<p><code>\hpackedbox</code></p>
<p><code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hpos {¹} {²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</p>

`\hsizelfraction {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 NUMBER

`\hsmash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hsmashed {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hspace [...] [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 small medium big normal default none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence final
NAME

`\htdpostring {...}`

* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`

* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedword {...}`

* TEXT

`\INRSTEX`

`\ibox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ifassignment .. \else .. \fi`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\iff`

```
\ifinobject 1. \else 2. \fi
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream 1. \else 2. \fi
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters 1. \else 2. \fi
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\iftrialeasetting 1. \else 2. \fi
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignoretagsinexport [...*...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\ignorevalue {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\impliedby
```

```
\implies
```

```
\in {1.} {2.} [3.]
```

```
1 TEXTPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\includemenu [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\includeversioninfo {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\increment \...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\incrementcounter [1.] [2.]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMBER
```

```
\incrementedcounter [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\incrementpagenumber
```

```
\incrementsubpagenumber
```

<pre>\incrementvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\increment (...,*...) * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\indentation</pre>
<pre>\infofont</pre>
<pre>\infofontbold</pre>
<pre>\inframed [...,..¹...,..] {...} 1 inherits: \setup^{OPT}framed 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\infull {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\inheritparameter [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY</pre>
<pre>\inhibitblank</pre>
<pre>\initializeboxstack {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\inline {...¹} [...²] 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\inlinebuffer [...,*...]^{OPT} * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemath {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemessage {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\inlineordisplaymath {...¹} {...²} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...¹} {...²} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME</pre>
<pre>\inlinorange [...] * REFERENCE</pre>

<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\input ...</code> * FILE
<code>\insertpages [...¹] [...²;...²] [...³...³...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMBER 3 width = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 COMMAND
<code>\installattributestack \...¹</code> * CSNAME
<code>\installautocommandhandler \...¹ {...²} \...³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\installautosetuphandler \...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\installbasicautosetuphandler \...¹ {...²} \...³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\installbasicparameterhandler \...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\installbottomframerenderer {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 COMMAND

```
\installcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {*...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \1... {2...} \3... {4...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \*...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installlanguage [1...] [2...2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuplanguage
```

```
\installlanguage [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 LANGUAGE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installmacrostack \...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installpagearrangement .1. {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```


`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installtexdirective {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\installtextracker {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\installtopframerenderer {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installunitsseparator {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installunitsspace {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installversioninfo {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\integerrounding {*...}`

- * NUMBER

`\interactionbar [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupinteractionbar OPT

`\interactionbuttons [1...,...1...,...] [2...,...]`

- 1 inherits: \setupinteractionba^{PT}
- 2 page subpage REFERENCE

`\interactionmenu [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

`\intertext {*...}`

- * TEXT

<pre>\invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal none NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\italic</pre>
<pre>\italicbold</pre>
<pre>\italiccorrection</pre>
<pre>\italicface</pre>
<pre>\item [...*...] * REFERENCE^{PT}</pre>
<pre>\items [...¹...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupitems 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\itemtag [...*...] * REFERENCE ^{OPT}</pre>
<pre>\jobfilename</pre>
<pre>\jobfilesuffix</pre>
<pre>\kap {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\keepblocks [...¹...] [...²...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\keeplinestgether {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\keepunwantedspaces</pre>
<pre>\kerncharacters [...¹...] {...} 1 NUMBER ^{OPT} 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\koreancirclenumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\koreannumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\koreannumeralsc {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\koreannumeralsp {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\koreanparentnumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>

<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUAMETATEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaMetaTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlanguage</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellanguage</code>
<code>\headlanguage</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\mathlabellanguage</code>
<code>\operatorlanguage</code>
<code>\prefixlanguage</code>
<code>\suffixlanguage</code>
<code>\taglabellanguage</code>
<code>\unitlanguage</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {..} {..}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {..} {..}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT

`\labeltexts {1..} {2..}`

1 KEY
2 TEXT

`\mathlabeltexts {1..} {2..}`

1 KEY
2 TEXT

`\LABELtext {*..}`

* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\btxlabeltext {*..}`

* KEY

`\headtext {*..}`

* KEY

`\labeltext {*..}`

* KEY

`\mathlabeltext {*..}`

* KEY

`\operatortext {*..}`

* KEY

`\prefixtext {*..}`

* KEY

`\suffixtext {*..}`

* KEY

`\taglabeltext {*..}`

* KEY

`\unittext {*..}`

* KEY

`\LABEL [...,1...] {2..}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\language [...]`

* LANGUAGE

`\languageCharacters {*..}`

* NUMBER

`\languagecharacters {*..}`

* NUMBER

`\languagecharwidth {*..}`

* LANGUAGE

`\LANGUAGE`

<pre> \lastcounter [...] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \lastcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \lastdigit {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \lastlinewidth </pre>
<pre> \lastnaturalboxdp </pre>
<pre> \lastnaturalboxht </pre>
<pre> \lastnaturalboxwd </pre>
<pre> \lastpredefinedsymbol </pre>
<pre> \lastrealpage </pre>
<pre> \lastrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \lastsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \lastsubpage </pre>
<pre> \lastsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \lasttwodigits {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \lastuserpage </pre>
<pre> \lastuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \lateluacode {...} * COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \layeredtext [...¹...] [...²...] {...³} {...⁴} 1 inherits: \setuplayer^{PT} OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \layerheight </pre>
<pre> \layerwidth </pre>
<pre> \lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre>

`\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

`\lbox 1... {...}`

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\left ...`

- * `\bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [] () < > / |` `\lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis`
`\lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \lvert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner`
`\lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[\langle \l CHARACTER`

`\leftaligned {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftLABELtext {...}`

- * KEY
- instances: head label mathlabel

`\leftheadtext {...}`

- * KEY

`\leftlabeltext {...}`

- * KEY

`\leftmathlabeltext {...}`

- * KEY

`\leftline {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {...}`

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... {...}`

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvtop 1... {...}`

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorighthbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined {...}`

* NAME

`\letcatcodecommand \1... 2... \3...`

1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMBER
3 CSNAME

`\letscsname \1... \csname 2... \endcsname`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs \csname 1... \endcsname \2...`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname \csname 1... \endcsname \csname 2... \endcsname`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter {1...} \2...`

1 KEY
2 CSNAME

`\letempty *...`

* CSNAME

`\letgvalue {1...} \2...`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {...}`

* NAME

`\letgvalurelax {...}`

* NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...}
1 NUMBER OPT
2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>

`\letterunderscore`

`\letvalue {...} \dots`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\letvalueempty {...}`

* NAME

`\letvaluerelax {...}`

* NAME

`\lfence {...}`

* `\bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [] () < > / |` `|| \brace \bracket \lbrack \lparenthesis`
`\lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \lvert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceiling \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner`
`\lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \llointerval \lllointerval \lrointerval \{ \[\[\[\[\[\[CHARACTER`

`\lhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND
3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\limitatetext {...} {...2,...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\line {...}`

* CONTENT

`\linebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LINENOTE {...}`

* TEXT

instances: linenote

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\linewidth`

```

\listcitation [...1...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcitation [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listcite [...1...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listlength

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE

```

<pre>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadspellchecklist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\localframed [...] [...²...²...] {...³} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localframedwithsettings [...] [...²...²...] {...³} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframed 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localhsize</pre>
<pre>\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpopmacro *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpushmacro *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localundefine {...} * NAME</pre>

<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\lohi [^{1..}] {^{2..}} {^{3..}}</code> 1 left right ^{right} 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lomihi {^{1..}} {^{2..}} {^{3..}}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\low {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {^{1..}} \^{2..} {^{3..}}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring .^{1..} \to \^{2..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [^{1..}] {^{2..}} {^{3..}}</code> 1 left right ^{right} 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {^{1..}} {^{2..}} {^{3..}}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOW {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitslow
<code>\unitslow {...}</code> * CONTENT

`\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 CONTENT

`\ltop 1 {...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\ltrhbox 1 {...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\ltrvbox 1 {...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\ltrvtop 1 {...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\luacode {...}`

* COMMAND

`\luaconditional *..`

* CSNAME

`\luaenvironment ...`

* FILE

`\luaexpanded {...}`

* COMMAND

`\luaexpr {...}`

* CONTENT

`\luafunction {...}`

* COMMAND

`\luajitTeX`

`\luamajorversion`

`\luametaTeX`

`\luaminorversion`

`\luaparameterset 1 {...} 2 {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\luasetup {...}`

* NAME

`\luaTeX`

<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONTH {.*.}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {.*.}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {.*.}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\MPanchor {.*.}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {.*.}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPc {.*.}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPcode {¹.*.} {².*.}</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {.*.}</code> * COLOR
<code>\MPcoloronly {.*.}</code> * COLOR
<code>\MPcolumn {.*.}</code> * NAME

\MPd {...}

* NAME

\MPdrawing {...}

* CONTENT

\MPfontsizehskip {...}

* FONT

\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPgetposboxes {...¹,...} {...²}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\MPh {...}

* NAME

\MPII

\MPIV

\MPinclusions [...¹] {...²} {...³}

1 +

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}

* NAME

\MPll {...}

* NAME

\MPlr {...}

* NAME

\MPls {...}

* NAME

\MPmenubuttons {...}

* NAME

\MPn {...}

* NAME

\MPoptions {...}

* COLOR

\MPoverlayanchor {...}

* NAME

<p>\MPp {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpage {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpardata {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPplus {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPpos {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...²...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p>\MPposset {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPr {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPrawvar {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p>\MPregion {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPrest {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPrightskip {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPrs {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPstring {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPtext {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPtransparency {...}</p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p>\MPul {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPur {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>

<code>\MPVI</code>
<code>\MPv {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\MPvar {[*].}</code> * KEY
<code>\MPvariable {[*].}</code> * KEY
<code>\MPvv {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPw {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPwhd {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPx {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxy {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxywhd {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPy {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\m [¹.] {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\mainlanguage [[*].]</code> * LANGUAGE
<code>\makecharacteractive [*].</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...¹,...] \².</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox [*].</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\mapfontsize [¹.] [².]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION

```

\margindata [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT

```

```

\MARGINDATA [1...] [2...] {3...}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext

```

```

\atleftmargin [1...] [2...] {3...}
1 reference = REFERENCET OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\atrighmargin [1...] [2...] {3...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [1...] [2...] {3...}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [1...] [2...] {3...}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [1...] [2...] {3...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [1...] [2...] {3...}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [1...] [2...] {3...}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [1...] [2...] {3...}
1 reference = REFERENCET OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

`\inmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`
 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inotherv [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`
 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inouter [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`
 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inouteredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`
 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inoutermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`
 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inright [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`
 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inrightedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`
 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\inrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`
 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\margintext [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`
 1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
 inherits: \setupmargindata
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
 3 CONTENT

`\markcontent [...1] {...2}`
 1 reset all NAME^{OPT}
 2 CONTENT

`\markedpages [...]`
 * NAME

`\marking (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`
 1 POSITION
 2 POSITION
 3 REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{markinjector}$ [¹ ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * NAME
$\backslash\text{markpage}$ [¹ ...] [² ...;...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME OPT 2 [-+]NUMBER
$\backslash\text{mat}$ { ¹ ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{math}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\text{mathbs}$
$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 both vfenced OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT <p>instances: <code>doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket</code></p>
$\backslash\text{doublebar}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mathematics [1.] {2.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

`\mathematics [...1...2...]`

1 inherits: \setupmathematics
2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xLeftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel clefarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow

`\clefarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonleft {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtriplereel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tlefttrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoontdown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowdown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftover {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

`\mathfraktur`

```
\MATHFRAMED [...,\frac{.1}{.2},...] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
```

```
\inmframed [...,\frac{.1}{.2},...] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [...,\frac{.1}{.2},...] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [...,\frac{.1}{.2},...] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {...}
* CONTENT
```

`\mathit`

`\mathitalic`

```
\MATHMATRIX {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathop {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mathover [...] {...} {...}
1 top v[1fencedOPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:
```

```
\MATHRADICAL [...] {...}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext 1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf 1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi 1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs 1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextit 1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl 1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf 1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet [1...] {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET [1...] {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\mathunder [1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 bottom vfenced OPT
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {*...}`

* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

instances:

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword 1... {2...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf 1... {2...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi 1... {2...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs 1... {2...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordit 1... {2...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl 1... {2...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf 1... {2...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\math [...1...2...] {2...}`
1 inherits: \setupmathematics
2 CONTENT

`\maxaligned {*...}`
* CONTENT

`\mbox {*...}`
* CONTENT

`\measure {*...}`
* NAME

`\measured {*...}`
* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menubutton [...1...2...] {2...} {3...}`
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\menubutton` [¹...] [_{OPT}...²...³...] {⁴...} {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\message` {...}

- * TEXT

`\mfence` {...}

- * CHARACTER

`\mfunction` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\mfunctionlabeltext` {...}

- * NAME

`\mhbox` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\midaligned` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\middle` ...

- * CHARACTER

`\middlealigned` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\middlebox` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\midhbox` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\midsubsentence`

`\minimalhbox` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\mirror` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\mixedcaps` {...}

- * TEXT

`\mkvibuffer` [...]

- * BUFFER

`\moduleparameter` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 KEY

`\molecule` {...}

- * CONTENT

<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monobold</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\month {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\mprandomnumber</code>
<code>\mtext {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\m [...,\frac{...}{...}] {...}</code> 1 inherit ^{OPT} \setupmathematics 2 CONTENT
<code>\NormalizeFontHeight \¹... \²... \³... \⁴...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\NormalizeFontWidth \¹... \²... \³... \⁴...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\NormalizeTextHeight \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\NormalizeTextWidth \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\Numbers {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * SECTION
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * SECTION
<code>\namedstructureuservariable \¹... \²...</code> 1 SECTION 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}`

1 SECTION
2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturaltpack ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ...1 {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated {...}`

* TEXT

`\negemspace`

`\negenspace`

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute \...`

* CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable \...`

* CSNAME

<pre>\newcounter *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newevery \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newfrenchspacing</pre>
<pre>\newmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\newsignal *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextbox</pre>
<pre>\nextboxdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxht</pre>
<pre>\nextboxhtdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxwd</pre>
<pre>\nextcounter [...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\nextcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextdepth</pre>
<pre>\nextparagraphs</pre>
<pre>\nextPARAGRAPHS</pre>
<pre>\nextrealpage</pre>
<pre>\nextrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\nextsubpage</pre>
<pre>\nextsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nextuserpage</pre>

<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocharacteralign</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofffigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheaderandfooterlines</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,¹...,...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>

`\normalizefontdepth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\nospace`

`\note [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NAME ^{OPT}
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notesymbol [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NAME ^{OPT}
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [1...;...] {2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{PT}
- 2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...,.*,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\endnote [...,.*,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\footnote [...,.*,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\endnote [...,1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\footnote [...,1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\notopandbottomlines`

`\notragged`

`\notsmallcapped {*.}`

* TEXT

`\ntimes {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 NUMBER

`\numberofpoints {*.}`

* DIMENSION

`\numbers {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\obeydepth`

`\objectdepth`

`\objectheight`

`\objectmargin`

`\objectwidth`

`\obox {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\offset [...,1...] {2.}`

1 inherits: OPT`\setupoffset`
2 CONTENT

`\offsetbox [...1...2...] \3 {...}`

1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\onedigitrounding {...}`

* NUMBER

`\ordinaldaynumber {...}`

* NUMBER

`\ordinalstr {...}`

* TEXT

`\ornamenttext [...1...2...] [...3...4...] {...} {...}`

1 alternative = a b OPT
inherits: \setupcollector
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [...1...2...] [...3...4...] {...} {...}`

1 alternative = a b OPT
inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\ORNAMENT {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [...]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamcopy [...]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [...]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvcopy [...]`

* NAME

`\over [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

* REFERENCE

<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlayimage {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>

<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...,*,...]</code> * inherits ^{OPT} \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 top header text footer bottom 2 text margin edge 3 left right lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> * empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop NAME
<code>\pagefigure [...¹] [...²*,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 offset = default overlay none DIMENSION
<code>\pageinjection [...¹] [...²*,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\pageinjection [...¹*,...] [...²*,...]</code> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\pagenumber</code>
<code>\pagereference [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\pagestaterealpage {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER
<code>\pagestaterealpageorder {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER
<code>\paletsize</code>
<code>\PARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\pdfactualtext {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code>
<code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {1.}` {².}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {1.}` {².}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {1.}` {².}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {1.}` {².}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {1.}` {².}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {1.}` {².}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {1.}` {².}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpattern {1.}` {².}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetshade {1.}` {².}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfcolor {*.}`

* NAME

`\pdfTeX`

`\pdfTeX`

`\percent`

`\percentdimen {1.}` {².}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\periods [*.]`

* NUMBER OPT

`\periods [...*...]`

* inherits: `\setupperiods`OPT

`\permitcaretescape`

`\permitcircumflexescape`

`\permitspacesbetweengroups`

`\persiandecimals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\persiannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\phantom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\phantombox [...,.*, ...]`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\placeattachments`

`\placebookmarks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3..., ...]`

1 SECTION LIST OPT OPT OPT
2 SECTION LIST
3 inherits: \setupbookmark

`\placebtxrendering [...]1 [...,2..., ...]2`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\placecombinedlist [...]1 [...,2..., ...]2`

1 LIST OPT
2 inherits: \setupcombinedlist

`\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,.*, ...]`

* inherits: \setupcombinedlist^{OPT}
instances: content

`\placecontent [...,.*, ...]`

* inherits: \setupcombinedlist^{OPT}

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\placefloat [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 SINGULAR
split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME
split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left^{OPT}right^{OPT} inner^{OPT}outer^{OPT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left right^{OPT} inner outer^{OPT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left right^{OPT} inner outer^{OPT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left right^{OPT} inner outer^{OPT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left right^{OPT} inner outer^{OPT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split always left^{OPT}right inner^{OPT}outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rltb fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placefootnotes [...*,...]]`

* inherits: \setupnote ^{OPT}

`\placeformula [...1,...] {...2}`

1 + - REFERENCE ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 TEXT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

* SECTION

`\placeheadtext [...]`

* SECTION

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`

* NAME ^{OPT}

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelist [...1,...] [...2,...]]`

1 LIST ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...]]`

* inherits: \setuplist ^{OPT}

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistofchemicals [...*,...]]`

* inherits: \setuplist ^{OPT}

`\placelistoffigures [...*,...]]`

* inherits: \setuplist ^{OPT}

`\placelistofgraphics [...*,...]]`

* inherits: \setuplist ^{OPT}

`\placelistofintermezzi [...*,...]]`

* inherits: \setuplist ^{OPT}

`\placelistoftables [...*...]`

* inherits: \setuplist OPT

`\placelistofpublications [...1.] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering OPT

`\placelistofsorts [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT

2 inherits: \setupsorting

`\placelistofSORTS [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupsorting OPT

instances: logos

`\placelistoflogos [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupsorting OPT

`\placelistofsynonyms [...1.] [...2...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT

2 inherits: \setupsynonyms

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupsynonyms OPT

instances: abbreviations

`\placelistofabbreviations [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupsynonyms OPT

`\placelocalfootnotes [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupnote OPT

`\placelocalnotes [...1.] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placement [...1.] [...2...] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...1...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT

2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

1 + - REFERENCE OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\placenotes [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placeongrid [1...] {2...}`

1 normal standard^{OPT}yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
middle math math:line math:halfline math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CONTENT

`\placeongrid [...1,...] {2...}`

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\placeontopofeachother {1...} {2...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [1...] [...2,...2,...] {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox^{OPT}
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT

`\placePAIREDBOX [...1,...1,...] {2...} {3...}`

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox^{OPT}
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

instances: legend

`\placelegend [...1,...1,...] {2...} {3...}`

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox^{OPT}
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

`\placeparallel [1...] [...2,...] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel^{OPT}

`\placerawheaddata [...*...]`

* SECTION

`\placerawheadnumber [...*...]`

* SECTION

`\placerawheadtext [...*...]`

* SECTION

`\placerawlist [1...] [...2,...2,...]`

1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist^{OPT}

`\placeregister [1...] [...2,...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupregister^{OPT}

`\placeREGISTER [...*,...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupregister^{OPT}
instances: index

`\placeindex [...*,...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupregister^{OPT}

`\placereadingwindow [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME

`\placesidebyside {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\placesubformula [...]1,...2 {...}3`

1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\popattribute *...`

* CSNAME

`\popmacro *...`

* CSNAME

`\popmode [...]`

* NAME

`\popsystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\position [...]1,...2,...3 (...)4 {...}5`

1 inherits: \setup^{OPT}positioning
2 POSITION
3 CONTENT

`\positionoverlay {...}`

* NAME

`\positionregionoverlay {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\postponenotes`

`\predefinedfont [...]`

* FONT

`\predefinefont [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\predefinesymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\prefixedpagenumber`

`\prependetoks .. \to *...`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\prependtocommalist {...} \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks ... \to \dots`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce ... \to \dots`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\prerollblank [...,*,...]`

* inherits: \blank

`\presetdocument [...,*,...]`

* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\presetLABELtext [...1.] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltext [...1.] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtext [...1.] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext [...1.] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext [...1.] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext [...1.] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext [...1.] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtext [...1.] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext [...1.] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext [...1.] [...2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pretocommalist {...} \2...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\prettyprintbuffer {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME

`\prevcounter [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

`\prevcountervalue [...*.]`

* NAME

`\preventmode [...*;...]`

* NAME

`\prevrealpage`

`\prevrealpagenumber`

`\prevsubcountervalue [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\prevsubpage`

`\prevsubpagenumber`

`\prevuserpage`

`\prevuserpagenumber`

`\procent`

`\processaction [...1.] [...2...]`

1 COMMAND
2 APPLY

`\processallactionsinset [...1.] [...2...]`

1 COMMAND
2 APPLY

`\processassignlist [...1;...] \2...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentcommand [...1...;...] \2...`

1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentlist [...1...;...] \2...`

1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

`\processbetween {...} \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\processblocks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 criterium = `text` SECTION

`\processbodyfontenvironmentlist *`

- * CSNAME

`\processcolorcomponents {...}`

- * COLOR

`\processcommacommand [...,1...] \2...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcommalist [...,1...] \2...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcommalistwithparameters [...,1...] \2...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcontent {...} \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\processfile {...}`

- * FILE

`\processfilemany {...}`

- * FILE

`\processfilenone {...}`

- * FILE

`\processfileonce {...}`

- * FILE

`\processfirstactioninset [...,1...] [...,2...=>...]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

`\processisolatedchars {...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\processisolatedwords {...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\processlinetablebuffer [...]`

- * BUFFER

`\processlinetablefile {...}`

- * FILE

`\processlist {1.} {2.} {3.} \4.`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

`\processMPbuffer [...*,...]`

- * NAME

OPT

`\processMPfigurefile {*.}`

- * FILE

`\processmonth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\processranges [...1,...2] \2.`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\processseparatedlist [1.] [2.] {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME COMMAND

`\processtEXbuffer [*.]`

- * BUFFER

OPT

`\processtokens {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil *.`

- * CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [*.]`

- * NAME

OPT

`\processyear {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND

`\product [...]`

- * FILE

`\product *.`

- * FILE

`\profiledbox [1.] [...2...2...] {3.}`

- 1 none fixed stri^{OPT} halffixed ^{OPT} quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {1.} 2.`

- 1 none fixed stri^{OPT} halffixed ^{OPT} quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

<pre>\program [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\project [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\project ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\pseudoMixedCapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pseudoSmallCapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pseudoSmallcapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pseudosmallcapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\purenumber {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</pre>
<pre>\pushattribute *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\pushbackground [...] ... \popbackground * NAME</pre>
<pre>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar * NAME</pre>
<pre>\pushbutton [..¹] [..²] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</pre>
<pre>\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</pre>
<pre>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</pre>
<pre>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</pre>
<pre>\pushmacro *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</pre>

<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code> * PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation</code> ... <code>\poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed</code> ... <code>\poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \³... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMBER OPT</p>
<p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE</p>
<p><code>\Romannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>

<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {¹.} \².. {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {[*].}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcounter [¹.] [².]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcountervalue [[*].]</code> * NAME
<code>\rawdate [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \currentdate
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {¹.} {...,²...} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawdoifinset {¹.} {...,²...} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\rawdoifinsetelse {¹.} {...,²...} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawgetparameters [¹.] [...,²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\rawprocessaction [¹.] [...,²...]</code> 1 COMMAND 2 APPLY
<code>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...] \²..</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \²..</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\rawstructurelistuservariable {[*].}</code> * KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [¹..] [²..]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

\rbox ¹.. {²..}

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {¹..} {²..} {³..} {⁴..}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readsetfile {¹..} {²..} {³..} {⁴..}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readsysfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readtexfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {^{*}..}

- * TEXT

\realSmallcapped {^{*}..}

- * TEXT

\realSmallcapped {^{*}..}

- * TEXT

\recursedepth

<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [..] [..]</code> 1 default text title number page realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\reference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referring (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafile {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMBER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {...[*]}</code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\registersort [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
<code>\registersynonym [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME

```
\registerunit [1...] [2...OPT...]  
1 prefix unit operator suffixe symbol packaged  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [1...] {...2...}  
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX  
instances: index
```

```
\index [1...] {...2...}  
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX
```

```
\REGISTER [1...] {...2} {...3...}  
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 INDEX  
instances: index
```

```
\index [1...] {...2} {...3...}  
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 INDEX
```

```
\regular
```

```
\relatemarking [1...] [2...]  
1 MARK  
2 MARK
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\relaxvalueifundefined {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\remainingcharacters
```

```
\remark (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3...OPT...] {...4}  
1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 inherits: \setupframed  
4 TEXT
```

```
\removebottomthings
```

```
\removedepth
```

```
\removefromcommalist {...1} \2...  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\removelastskip
```

```
\removelastspace
```

```
\removemarkedcontent [...*]  
* NAME
```


<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring ¹... \from ²... \to ³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks ¹... \from ²...</code> 1 COMMAND 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\repeathead [...]</code> * SECTION
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\replaceword [¹...] [²...] [³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetandaddfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetbar</code>
<code>\resetboxesincache {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetbreakpoints</code>
<code>\resetbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\resetcharacteralign</code>

<code>\resetcharacterkerning</code>
<code>\resetcharacterspacing</code>
<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER
<code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>
<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME

<pre>\resetmarking [...] * MARK</pre>
<pre>\resetmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...,²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME <u>all</u></pre>
<pre>\resetpath</pre>
<pre>\resetpenalties *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\resetperiodkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetprofile</pre>
<pre>\resetrecurselevel</pre>
<pre>\resetreference [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetreplacement</pre>
<pre>\resetscript</pre>
<pre>\resetsetups [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetsymbolset</pre>
<pre>\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resettimer</pre>
<pre>\resettokenlist [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resettrackers</pre>
<pre>\resettrialsypesetting</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR</pre>

`\resetusedsynonyms [...]`
* SINGULAR

`\resetuserpagenumber`

`\resetvalue {...}`
* NAME

`\resetvisualizers`

`\reshapebox {...}`
* COMMAND

`\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}`
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}`
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\restartcounter [...] [...2] [...3]`
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\restorebox {...} {...}`
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\restorecatcodes`

`\restorecounter [...]`
* NAME

`\restorecurrentattributes {...}`
* NAME

`\restoreendofline`

`\restoreglobalbodyfont`

`\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...2...}`
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...2...}`
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuserandomseed`

`\reversehbox ... {...}`
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\reversehpack ... {...}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\reversetpack ... {...}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\reversevbox ... {...}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\reversevpack ... {...}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\reversevtop ... {...}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\revivefeature
```

```
\rfence {...}
* \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace ] [ ) ( > < / |          || \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis
  \rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner
  \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \lrointerval \rrointerval \} \] \) \> \ CHARACTER
```

```
\rhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\right ...
* \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace ] [ ) ( > < / |          || \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis
  \rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner
  \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \lrointerval \rrointerval \} \] \) \> \ CHARACTER
```

```
\rightaligned {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightbottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\righthbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightLABELtext {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\rightheadtext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightmathlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

<pre> \rightline {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rightorleftpageaction {...} {...} 1 COMMAND 2 COMMAND </pre>
<pre> \rightpageorder </pre>
<pre> \rightskipadaption </pre>
<pre> \rightsubguillemot </pre>
<pre> \righttopleft </pre>
<pre> \righttoleftthbox .¹. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \righttoleftvbox .¹. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \righttoleftvtop .¹. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \righttopbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ring {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \rlap {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \robustaddtocommalist {...} \.². 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...³.} {...⁴.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...³.} {...⁴.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \robustpretocommalist {...} \.². 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \rollbutton [...,¹...¹...¹...] .². [...³.] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre>

`\rollbutton` [¹...] [²...₂...] ³... [⁴...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\romannumerals` {...}

- * NUMBER

`\rotate` [¹...₁...] {²...}

- 1 inherits: \setuptoprotate OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\rtlhbox` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\rtlvbox` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\rtlvtop` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\rtop` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruby` [¹...] {²...} {³...}

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\ruledhbox` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\ruledtopv` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack` ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop` ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer` [...^{*}...]

* NAME OPT

`\runninghbox` {^{*}...}

* CONTENT

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints` {¹...} \²...

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints` {¹...} \²...

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\SmallCapped` {^{*}...}

* TEXT

`\Smallcapped` {^{*}...}

* TEXT

`\safechar` {^{*}...}

* NUMBER

`\samplefile` {^{*}...}

* FILE

`\sans`

`\sansbold`

`\sansnormal`

`\sansserif`

`\savebox` {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\savebtxdataset` [¹...] [²...] [³...^{*}...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 dataset = NAME
type = bib lua xml
file = FILE
criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous

`\savebuffer` [...^{*}...]

* list = NAME
file = FILE
prefix = yes no

`\savebuffer [...1,...] [...2]`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 FILE

`\savecolor ... \restorecolor`

`\savecounter [...]`

- * NAME

`\savecurrentattributes {...}`

- * NAME

`\savenormalmeaning *..`

- * CSNAME

`\savetaggedtwopassdata {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\scale [...1] [...2OPT,...OPT] [...3]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupscale
- 3 CONTENT

`\screen [...*,...]`

- * inherits: \page_{OPT}

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

```
\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\SECTION [...,1...] {...2}
```

```
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```
\SECTION [...,*...] [...]
```

```
* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
```

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```
\chapter [...,*...] [...]
```

```
* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
```

```
\part [.,..*.,..]
```

```
* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT
```

```
\section [.,..*.,..]
```

```
* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT
```

```
\subject [.,..*.,..]
```

```
* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [.,..*.,..]
```

```
* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [.,..*.,..]
```

```
* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [.,..*.,..]
```

```
* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [.,..*.,..]
```

```
* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]
```

```
* title = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
marking = TEXT  
list = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
ownnumber = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*=.,.]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*=.,.]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*=.,.]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\title [...,.*=.,.]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1,...] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {..2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\seeREGISTER [...1] {...+..2+...} {..3}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-~~OPT~~TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\seeindex [...1] {...+..2+...} {..3}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\select {..1} {..2} {..3} {..4} {..5} {..6}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\selectblocks [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 criterium = text SECTION

`\serializecommalist [...*,...]`

- * COMMAND

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

`\setautopagestaterealpageno {..*}`

- * NAME

\setbar [...]

* NAME

\setbigbodyfont

\setboxllx ¹. {².}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

\setboxlly ¹. {².}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

\setbreakpoints [...]

* reset NAME

\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer

* NAME

\setcapstrut

\setcatcodetable *

* CSNAME

\setcharacteralign {¹.} {².}

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\setcharacteraligndetail {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setcharactercasing [...]

* reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap

\setcharactercleaning [...]

* reset 1

\setcharacterkerning [...]

* reset NAME

\setcharacterspacing [...]

* reset NAME

\setcharacterstripping [...]

* reset 1

\setcharstrut {^{*}.}

* TEXT

\setcollector [¹.] [...²...²...³.] {³.}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcollector
3 CONTENT

\setcolormodell [...]

* black bw gray rgb cmyk all none

`\setcounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\setcounterown [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

- * NAME

`\setdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

- * reset NUMBER

`\setdirection [...]`

- * NUMBER

`\setdocumentargument {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 KEY
- 2 COMMAND

`\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 `export` nature pdf
- 3 inline display mixed

`\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [..]`

* NAME OPT

`\setfirstpasscharacteralign`

`\setflag {..}`

* NAME

`\setfont ..`

* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [..]`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {..}`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [..]`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setglobalscript [..]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setgmeasure {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister .1 {..}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {..}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {..}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]`

* NAME reset

OPT

`\setinitial [...1] [...2,...3,...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...1] [...2,...3] [...4]`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 COMMAND

`\setinteraction [...]`

* hidden NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 title NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [...1] [...2] {...3}`

1 NAME

2 auto embed

3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

* reset 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...1] [...2] [...3,...4,...5] {...6}`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 left right even odd

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...1] [...2,...3,...4] [...5,...6,...7] {...8}`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setupframed

4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed
3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 align = inherits: \setupalign
width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller` [...]

* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize` [...]

* [-+]DIMENSION _{OPT}

`\setlocalscript` [...]

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setMPlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic` {¹...} {²...} {³..._{OPT}...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴..._{OPT}...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext` {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder` [...]

* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\setmarking [.1.] {.2.}`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setmeasure {.1.} {.2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {.1.} {.2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {.*}`

* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [.1.] [...,2...] {.3.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [.1.] [...,2...] {.3.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [.1.] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [.1.] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {.1.} {.2.} \3. {.4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagereference {.1.} {...,2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {.1.} {.2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \1 \2 \3`

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen \1 \2`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setperiodkerning [*]`

* reset NAME

`\setposition *`

* NAME

`\setpositionbox \1 \2 \3`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata \1 \2 \3 \4`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus \1 \2 \3 \4 \5,...`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly *`

* NAME

`\setpositionplus \1 \2,... \3 \4`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut *`

* NAME

`\setprofile [*]`

* none fixed strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed *`

* NUMBER

`\setreference [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject \1 \2 \3 \4`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```

\setregisterentry [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setreplacement [..*]
* reset NAME

```

```

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMBER

```

```

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

```

```

\setscript [..*]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

```

```

\setsecondpasscharacteralign

```

```

\setsectionblock [..1.] [..,..2..,..]
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT

```

```

\setsimplecolumnshsize [..,..*..,..]
* n = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER

```

```

\setsmallbodyfont

```

```

\setsmallcaps

```

```

\setstackbox {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setstructurepageregister [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

<code>\setsuperiors</code>
<code>\setsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\settabular</code>
<code>\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]</code> * KEY = VALUE
<code>\settestcrlf</code>
<code>\settextcontent [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵</code> 1 top header text footer bottom OPT OPT 2 text margin edge 3 left <u>middle</u> right 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
<code>\settightobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settightreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settightstrut</code>
<code>\settightunreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settokenlist [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\settrialisotyping</code>
<code>\setuevalue {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setugvalue {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setunreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\setup [...][*]</code> * NAME

\setupalign [...,*...]

* broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer
flushinner flushouter left right center disable last end paragraph lefttoright righttopleft l2r r2l table lessshyphenation
morehyphenation hanging nohanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch
final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more

\setupalternativestyles [...,*...]

* method = normal auto

\setuparranging [...,*...]

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
file = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
type = NAME
state = start stop
method = normal hidden
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
color = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,*...]

* export = yes FILE
xhtml = FILE
file = FILE
intent = Coated_FOGRA39_(ISO_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO_Coated_v2_300 ISO_Coated_v2_(ECI)
ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO_Uncoated ISO_Uncoated_Yellowish ISO_Web_Coated Japan_Color_2001_Coated
Japan_Color_2002_Newspaper Japan_Web_Coated_(Ad) SNAP_2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc
Uncoated_FOGRA29_(ISO_12647-2:2004) Web_Coated_FOGRA28_(ISO_12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT
PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
space = yes no
xmpfile = FILE
format = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-
5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
level = NUMBER
option = always never
profile = FILE

\setupbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

1 top header text footer bottom OPT
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
3 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupbackgrounds [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 paper page leftpage right^{OPT}page text hidden
2 state = start stop
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupbar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 color = COLOR
continue = yes no all
empty = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = foreground background
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = NUMBER
offset = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
left = TEXT
right = TEXT

`\setupbars [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupbar

`\setupblackrules [...,*...,...]`

* width = max DIMENSION
height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
alternative = a b
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
type = mp yes no
mp = NAME

`\setupblank [...,*...]`

* inherits: \blank^{OPT}

`\setupbleeding [...,*...,...]`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
stretch = yes no
page = yes no

`\setupblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
alternative = paragraph text
inner = COMMAND
setups = NAME
align = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbodyfont [...,*...]`

* DIMENSION NAME global^{PT}reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

`\setupbookmark [...,.*,...]`

* force = yes no
number = yes no
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
current
sectionblock = yes no

`\setupbottom [1...] [2...,...]`

1 text margin edge^{OPT}
2 state = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
strut = yes no
n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
leftstyle = STYLE COMMAND
rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
leftcolor = COLOR
rightcolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
leftwidth = DIMENSION
rightwidth = DIMENSION

`\setupbottomtexts [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupbtx [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
command = \...##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = last
stopper = initials
interaction = start stop number text page all
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal reverse
compress = yes no
default = default NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset [1...,...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 language = LANGUAGE

`\setupbtxlist [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplist

`\setupbtregister [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range pagenumber author
register = NAME
method = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 textstate = start stop
pagestate = start stop
separator = COMMAND
criterium = previous cite here all none
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
title = TEXT
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
dataset = NAME
method = dataset force local global none
sorttype = short dataset list reference used default cite index
repeat = yes no
group = NAME
numbering = yes no num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...]`

* NAME

`\setupbuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 BUFFER OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
strip = yes no

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
alternative = hidden
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcapitals [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
sc = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND

`\setupcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = COMMAND
  suffixseparator = COMMAND
  suffixstopper = COMMAND
  location = left right middle low high grid lines overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin
            rightmargin lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch tolerant verytolerant none
            default
  command = \...##1
  numbercommand = \...##1
  textcommand = \...##1
  spacebefore = inherits: \blank
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
  spaceafter = inherits: \blank
  distance = DIMENSION
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  headseparator = TEXT
  inbetween = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  topoffset = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  number = yes no none
  group = TEXT
  leftmargin = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  width = fit max DIMENSION
  minwidth = fit DIMENSION
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupcaptions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupcaption
```

`\setupcharacteralign [...*,...]`

```
* leftwidth = DIMENSION
  rightwidth = DIMENSION
  leftsample = TEXT
  rightsample = TEXT
  character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 factor = max NUMBER
  width = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 left = NUMBER
  right = NUMBER
  alternative = 0 1
```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
width = fit none NUMBER
height = fit none NUMBER
left = fit none NUMBER
right = fit none NUMBER
top = fit none NUMBER
bottom = fit none NUMBER
scale = small medium big normal NUMBER
rotation = NUMBER
symalign = auto
axis = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
unit = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
frame = on off
rulecolor = COLOR
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
size = small medium big
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupclipping [...*...,...]
* state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
corner = left middle right top bottom
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
state = start stop

```

```

\setupcolor [...*]
* FILE

```

```

\setupcolors [...*...,...]
* state = start stop
spot = yes no
expansion = yes no
factor = yes no
rgb = yes no
cmyk = yes no
conversion = yes no always
pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
textcolor = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout none

```

`\setupcolumns [...,..1...,..]`

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\setupcolumnset [...,..1...] [...,..2...,..]`

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
direction = normal reverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcolumnsetarea [...,..1...] [...,..2...,..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop repeat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setupcolumnsetlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

`\setupcolumnsetspan [...,..1...] [...,..2...,..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupcolumnsetstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

`\setupcombination [...,..1...] [...,..2...,..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
align = inherits: \setupalign
continue = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

```

\setupcombinedlist [...]1 [...]2...
1 LIST
2 criterium = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text current
              SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
reference = NUMBER
extras = NAME
order = command all title
alternative = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal vertical NAME

```

```

\setupCOMBINEDLIST [...]*...
* inherits: \setupcombinedlist
instances: content

```

```

\setupcontent [...]*...
* inherits: \setupcombinedlist

```

```

\setupcomment [...]1... [...]2...
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop none
method = normal hidden
symbol = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
color = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION
space = yes
buffer = BUFFER

```

```

\setupcounter [...]1... [...]2...
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
counter = NAME
method = page
state = start stop
way = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
                  current
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
type = first previous next last number
criterium = strict positive all
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

```

```

\setupdataset [...]1... [...]2...
1 NAME OPT
2 delay = yes no

```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  language = local global LANGUAGE
  method = font
  repeat = yes no
  location = text paragraph margin
  left = COMMAND
  middle = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  nextleft = COMMAND
  nextright = COMMAND
  spacebefore = inherits: \blank
  spaceafter = inherits: \blank
  leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  indentnext = yes no auto
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  symcolor = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
  level = NUMBER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
                serried hanging top empty command NAME
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  headalign = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  display = yes no
  indentnext = yes no auto
  width = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance = none DIMENSION
  stretch = NUMBER
  shrink = NUMBER
  hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol = COMMAND
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = yes no xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  sample = TEXT
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  alighttitle = yes no
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
* bidi = on off local global
  method = one two default
  fences = yes no
  break = both before
```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```
* before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  metadata:author = TEXT
  metadata:title = TEXT
  metadata:subject = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY = VALUE
```


`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 method = none command
stretch = NUMBER
rulethickness = DIMENSION
alternative = normal inner outer both hidden stretch

`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
serried hanging top empty command NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
aligntitle = yes no
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenumerations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

* set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...,*...,...]
* align = flushleft middle flushright normal
  bodyfont = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  title = TEXT
  subtitle = TEXT
  author = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties = yes no
  hyphen = yes no
  cssfile = FILE
  firstpage = FILE
  lastpage = FILE

```

```

\setupexternalfigure [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  label = NAME
  page = NUMBER
  object = yes no
  prefix = TEXT
  method = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
  controls = yes no
  preview = yes no
  mask = none
  resolution = NUMBER
  color = COLOR
  arguments = TEXT
  repeat = yes no
  factor = fit broad max auto default
  hfactor = fit broad max auto default
  wfactor = fit broad max auto default
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  maxheight = DIMENSION
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  scale = NUMBER
  xscale = NUMBER
  yscale = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  sx = NUMBER
  sy = NUMBER
  lines = NUMBER
  location = local global default
  directory = PATH
  option = test frame empty
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset = yes no
  background = color foreground NAME
  frame = on off
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  xmax = NUMBER
  ymax = NUMBER
  frames = on off
  interaction = yes all none reference layer bookmark
  bodyfont = DIMENSION
  comment = COMMAND TEXT
  size = none media crop trim art
  cache = PATH
  resources = PATH
  display = FILE
  conversion = TEXT
  order = LIST
  crossreference = yes no NUMBER
  transform = auto NUMBER
  userpassword = TEXT
  ownerpassword = TEXT

```

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...,*...,...]
* option = repeat

```

`\setupfacingfloat` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 inbetween = COMMAND
page = inherits: \page
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupfield` [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots] [\dots^3, \dots] [\dots^4, \dots] [\dots^5, \dots]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 reset label frame horizontal vertical
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\setupfieldbody` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\setupfieldcategory` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
type = radio sub text line push check signature
values = TEXT
default = TEXT
fieldframecolor = COLOR
fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
align = left middle right flushleft center flushright
n = NUMBER
symbol = NAME
fieldlayer = NAME
option = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
clickin = REFERENCE
clickout = REFERENCE
regionin = REFERENCE
regionout = REFERENCE
afterkey = REFERENCE
format = REFERENCE
validate = REFERENCE
calculate = REFERENCE
focusin = REFERENCE
focusout = REFERENCE
openpage = REFERENCE
closepage = REFERENCE

`\setupfieldcontentframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\setupfieldlabelframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupfields` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots] [\dots^3, \dots] [\dots^4, \dots]

1 reset label frame OPT horizontal vertical OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 leftmargin = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  alternative = symbol stretch rule space
  method = local global middle broad
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  align = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  symbol = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupfillinlines [...*,...]
* before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  margin = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupfillinrules [...*,...]
* before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  n = NUMBER
  interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
  distance = DIMENSION
  width = fit broad DIMENSION
  separator = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  alternative = default line word
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
  command = \...##1
  margin = page
  scale = NUMBER
  paper = auto default NAME
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentnext = yes no auto
   default = inherits: \placefloat
   fallback = inherits: \placefloat
   inner = COMMAND
   criterium = DIMENSION
   method = NUMBER
   sidemethod = NUMBER
   textmethod = NUMBER
   sidealign = height depth line halfline grid normal
   grid = inherits: \snaptogrid
   local = yes no
   command = \...#1
   availablewidth = DIMENSION
   availableheight = DIMENSION
   minwidth = DIMENSION
   maxwidth = DIMENSION
   location = left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin
             inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
   leftmargin = DIMENSION
   rightmargin = DIMENSION
   innermargin = DIMENSION
   outermargin = DIMENSION
   bottombefore = COMMAND
   bottomafter = COMMAND
   expansion = yes no xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup = NAME
   catcodes = NAME
   freeregion = yes no
   spacebefore = none inherits: \blank
   spaceafter = none inherits: \blank
   width = DIMENSION
   height = DIMENSION
   offset = DIMENSION none overlay
   sidespacebefore = none inherits: \blank
   sidespaceafter = none inherits: \blank
   spacebeforeinside = none inherits: \blank
   spaceafterside = none inherits: \blank
   sidethreshold = old dimension
   margin = DIMENSION
   ntop = NUMBER
   nbottom = NUMBER
   step = small medium big line depth
   nlines = NUMBER
   cache = yes no
   compress = yes no
   compressdistance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupfloatframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupfloats [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloat

```

```

\setupfloatsplitting [...*,...]
* before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  lines = auto NUMBER
  conversion = NAME

```

```

\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
   factor = NUMBER
   stretch = NUMBER
   shrink = NUMBER
   step = NUMBER

```

```

\setupfontprotrusion [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  factor = NUMBER
  left   = NUMBER
  right  = NUMBER

```

```

\setupfonts [*...]
* language = no auto

```

```

\setupfontsolution [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less     = NAME
  more     = NAME
  method   = preroll split normal reverse random
  criterium = NUMBER

```

```

\setupfooter [1...] [2...]
1 text margin edgeOPT
2 state = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  strut = yes no
  n     = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  leftstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  leftcolor = COLOR
  rightcolor = COLOR
  width     = DIMENSION
  leftwidth = DIMENSION
  rightwidth = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupfootertexts [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]
1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

```

\setupfootnotes [*...]
* inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupforms [*...]
* method = XML HTML PDF
  export = yes no

```

```

\setupformula [...1;...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 location = left right
align = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
split = yes no page
strut = yes no
distance = DIMENSION
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
spacebefore = inherits: \blank
spaceafter = inherits: \blank
numbercommand = \...##1
color = COLOR
numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
numbercolor = COLOR
option = packed tight middle frame depth line halflin -line -halflin inherits: \setupbodyfont
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
indentnext = yes no auto
grid = inherits: \snaptogrid
frame = number
hang = none auto
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1;...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupformulas [...1;...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

`\setupframed` [¹...][²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 corner = rectangular round NUMBER
framecorner = rectangular round NUMBER
backgroundcorner = rectangular round NUMBER
radius = DIMENSION
frameradius = DIMENSION
backgroundradius = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
framedepth = DIMENSION
backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
framecolor = COLOR
topframe = on off small NAME
bottomframe = on off small NAME
leftframe = on off small NAME
rightframe = on off small NAME
region = yes no
rulethickness = DIMENSION
frameoffset = DIMENSION
frame = on off overlay small closed none
background = foreground color NAME
backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
component = NAME
extras = COMMAND
foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
foregroundcolor = COLOR
setups = NAME
offset = default overlay none DIMENSION
width = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
height = fit max broad DIMENSION
minheight = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
strut = yes no none local global
autostrut = yes no
location = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep formula mathematics normal
autowidth = yes no force
lines = NUMBER
top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
blank = yes no
profile = NAME
empty = yes no
loffset = DIMENSION
roffset = DIMENSION
toffset = DIMENSION
boffset = DIMENSION
orientation = NUMBER

`\setupframedcontent` [¹...][²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
linecorrection = yes no
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupframedtable` [¹...][²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupframedtablecolumn` [¹...][²...][³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER each
3 inherits: \setupframed

`\setupframedtablerow` [¹...][²...][³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER each
3 inherits: \setupframed


```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  inner = COMMAND
  location = left right middle none
  depthcorrection = on off
  bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT
```

```

\setuphead [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SECTION OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = yes no xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    current
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  numbercolor = COLOR
  coupling = SECTION
  ownnumber = yes no
  beforesection = COMMAND
  aftersection = COMMAND
  insidesection = COMMAND
  incrementnumber = yes no list empty
  placehead = yes no hidden empty section
  number = yes no
  page = inherits: \page
  marking = page reset
  header = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  text = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  footer = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  continue = yes no
  aligntitle = yes no float
  interlinespace = NAME
  interaction = list reference
  internalgrid = NAME
  grid = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low
    none line strut box min max middle math math:line math:halflines math:-line math:-halflines
    NAME
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  tolerance = inherits: \setuptolerance
  strut = yes no
  hang = line broad fit none NUMBER
  margin = DIMENSION
  indentnext = yes no auto
  alternative = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse margintext NAME
  width = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  textwidth = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  commandbefore = COMMAND
  commandafter = COMMAND
  command = \...##1##2
  textcommand = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  numbercommand = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  location = NAME
  criterium = strict positive all
  hidenumber = yes no

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontal vertical somewhere
  renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setupheader [...] [1...2...2...]
1 text margin edgeOPT
2 state = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  strut = yes no
  n = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  leftstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  leftcolor = COLOR
  rightcolor = COLOR
  width = DIMENSION
  leftwidth = DIMENSION
  rightwidth = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupheadertexts [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]
1 text margin edgeOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

```

\setupheadnumber [1...] [2...]
1 SECTION
2 [-+]NUMBER

```

```

\setupheads [1...1...] [2...2...2...]
1 SECTIONOPT
2 inherits: \setuphead

```

```

\setuphelp [1...1...] [2...2...2...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuphigh [1...1...] [2...2...2...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [1...1...] [2...2...2...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 command = yes no
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [1...1...]
* method = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

```

```

\setuphyphenmark [1...1...]
* sign = normal wide

```

```

\setupindentedtext [1...1...] [2...2...2...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  sample = TEXT
  text = TEXT
  width = fit broad DIMENSION
  separator = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR

```

`\setupindenting [...1,...]`

* [-+]small [-+]medium [²big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
location = margin text
method = first last auto none

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
title = TEXT
subtitle = COLOR
author = TEXT
date = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
focus = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
menu = on off
fieldlayer = auto NAME
calculate = REFERENCE
click = yes no
display = normal new
page = yes no page name auto
openaction = REFERENCE
closeaction = REFERENCE
openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
symbolset = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\setupinteractionbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
state = start stop
command = CSNAME
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION max broad
depth = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
step = small medium big
backgroundcolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
symbol = yes no
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupinteractionmenu [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertical horizontal hidden
category = NAME
leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
state = start empty local
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = overlay DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
position = yes no
middle = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
contrastcolor = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupinteractionscreen [...*,...]`

* width = fit max tight DIMENSION
height = fit max tight DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page paper
attachment layer title lefttoright righttoleft nomenclubar
copies = NUMBER
print = LIST
delay = none NUMBER

`\setupinteraction [...*]`

* NAME OPT

`\setupinterlinespace [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 line = DIMENSION
height = NUMBER
depth = NUMBER
minheight = NUMBER
mindepth = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
top = NUMBER height
bottom = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER

`\setupinterlinespace [...*,...]`

* on off reset auto small off medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setupinterlinespace [...*]`

* NAME

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* text always global none

```

\setupitemgroup [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...4,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 each NUMBER
3 intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
  nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper nostopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four
  five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME
4 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  beforehead = COMMAND
  afterhead = COMMAND
  lefttext = COMMAND
  righttext = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  factor = NUMBER
  step = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = yes no standard DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
  start = NUMBER
  symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  symbol = NAME
  n = NUMBER
  indentnext = yes no auto
  inner = COMMAND
  command = CSNAME
  items = NUMBER
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
  alignsymbol = yes no
  textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
  placestopper = yes no
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  marcolor = COLOR
  symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  symcolor = COLOR
  grid = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitemgroups [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  beforehead = COMMAND
  afterhead = COMMAND
  lefttext = COMMAND
  righttext = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  factor = NUMBER
  step = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin
           atmargin intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat
           reverse columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried
           horizontal NAME
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = yes no standard DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
start = NUMBER
symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMBER
indentnext = yes no auto
inner = COMMAND
command = CSNAME
items = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
alignsymbol = yes no
textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
placestopper = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
marcolor = COLOR
symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
symcolor = COLOR
grid = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  beforehead = COMMAND
  afterhead = COMMAND
  lefttext = COMMAND
  righttext = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  factor = NUMBER
  step = DIMENSION
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin
          atmargin intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat
          reverse columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried
          horizontal NAME
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = yes no standard DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
start = NUMBER
symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMBER
indentnext = yes no auto
inner = COMMAND
command = CSNAME
items = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
alignsymbol = yes no
textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
placestopper = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
marcolor = COLOR
symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
symcolor = COLOR
grid = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```



```

\setupITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1  each NUMBER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2  intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
   nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper nostopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four
   five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME
3  before                = COMMAND
   after                 = COMMAND
   inbetween             = COMMAND
   beforehead           = COMMAND
   afterhead            = COMMAND
   lefttext             = COMMAND
   righttext            = COMMAND
   left                 = COMMAND
   right                = COMMAND
   factor               = NUMBER
   step                 = DIMENSION
   width                = DIMENSION
   distance             = DIMENSION
   margin               = yes no standard DIMENSION
   leftmargin           = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightmargin          = yes no standard DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance  = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = yes no standard DIMENSION
   align                = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting            = inherits: \setupindenting
   start               = NUMBER
   symalign             = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   symbol               = NAME
   n                   = NUMBER
   indentnext          = yes no auto
   inner                = COMMAND
   command              = CSNAME
   items               = NUMBER
   maxwidth            = DIMENSION
   itemalign           = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   alignsymbol         = yes no
   textdistance        = small medium big none space DIMENSION
   placestopper        = yes no
   style               = STYLE COMMAND
   color               = COLOR
   headstyle           = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor           = COLOR
   marstyle            = STYLE COMMAND
   marcolor            = COLOR
   symstyle            = STYLE COMMAND
   symcolor            = COLOR
   grid                = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
instances: itemize

```

```

\setupitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  each NUMBER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
   nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper nostopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four
   five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME
3  before           = COMMAND
   after            = COMMAND
   inbetween        = COMMAND
   beforehead       = COMMAND
   afterhead        = COMMAND
   lefttext         = COMMAND
   righttext        = COMMAND
   left             = COMMAND
   right            = COMMAND
   factor           = NUMBER
   step             = DIMENSION
   width            = DIMENSION
   distance         = DIMENSION
   margin           = yes no standard DIMENSION
   leftmargin       = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightmargin      = yes no standard DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = yes no standard DIMENSION
   align            = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting        = inherits: \setupindenting
   start           = NUMBER
   symalign         = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   symbol           = NAME
   n               = NUMBER
   indentnext       = yes no auto
   inner            = COMMAND
   command          = CSNAME
   items            = NUMBER
   maxwidth         = DIMENSION
   itemalign        = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   alignsymbol      = yes no
   textdistance     = small medium big none space DIMENSION
   placestopper     = yes no
   style            = STYLE COMMAND
   color            = COLOR
   headstyle        = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor        = COLOR
   marstyle         = STYLE COMMAND
   marcolor         = COLOR
   symstyle         = STYLE COMMAND
   symcolor         = COLOR
   grid             = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitems [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME            OPT
2  alternative     = left right top bottom inmargin
   textwidth       = DIMENSION
   width           = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   symbol          = none NAME
   align           = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
   textalign       = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
   n              = NUMBER
   before          = COMMAND
   after           = COMMAND
   inbetween       = COMMAND

```

```

\setuplabel [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
serried hanging top empty command intext NAME

align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
aligntitle = yes no
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupLABELtext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\setupbtxlabeltext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupheadtext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setuplabeltext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupmathlabeltext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupoperatortext [...1...] [...2...]
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupprefixtext [...1] [...2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupsuffixtext [...1] [...2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuptaglabeltext [...1] [...2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupunittext [...1] [...2...]`

1 LANGUAGE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuplanguage [...1] [...2...]`

1 LANGUAGE default OPT

2 default = LANGUAGE
state = start stop
date = inherits: \currentdate
time = inherits: \currenttime
patterns = FILE
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
setups = NAME
spacing = broad packed
font = auto NAME
bidi = left right l2r r2l
text = TEXT
limittext = TEXT
hyphen = TEXT
compoundhyphen = TEXT
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
leftquote = COMMAND
rightquote = COMMAND
leftquotation = COMMAND
rightquotation = COMMAND
leftspeech = COMMAND
rightspeech = COMMAND
leftsentence = COMMAND
middlespeech = COMMAND
rightsentence = COMMAND
midsentence = COMMAND
leftsubsentence = COMMAND
rightsubsentence = COMMAND
factor = yes no

`\setuplayer [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop continue next repeat
  option = test
  page = NUMBER
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  region = NAME
  rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
  position = yes no overlay
  hoffset = max DIMENSION
  voffset = max DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  sx = NUMBER
  sy = NUMBER
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  corner = left middle right top bottom
  location = grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
  line = NUMBER
  column = NUMBER
  direction = normal reverse
  doublesided = yes no
  method = fit overlay
  repeat = yes
  preset = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
           lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  inherits: \setupframed
```

```

\setuplayout [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop normal repeat
margin = DIMENSION
edge = DIMENSION
margindistance = DIMENSION
edgedistance = DIMENSION
leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
topdistance = DIMENSION
headerdistance = DIMENSION
footerdistance = DIMENSION
bottomdistance = DIMENSION
preset = NAME
leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
leftedge = DIMENSION
rightedge = DIMENSION
header = DIMENSION
footer = DIMENSION
top = DIMENSION
bottom = DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
cutspace = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION middle fit
bottomspace = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
height = DIMENSION middle fit
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
columns = NUMBER
columnndistance = DIMENSION
method = default normal NAME
location = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
textwidth = DIMENSION
textheight = DIMENSION
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
scale = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
marking = on off page empty color one two four
grid = yes no off
textdistance = DIMENSION
alternative = default normal makeup NAME
clipoffset = DIMENSION
cropoffset = DIMENSION auto
trimoffset = DIMENSION
bleedoffset = DIMENSION
artoffset = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplayouttext [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 top header text footer bottom OPT
2 text margin edge
3 state = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
strut = yes no
n = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
leftstyle = STYLE COMMAND
rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
leftcolor = COLOR
rightcolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
leftwidth = DIMENSION
rightwidth = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplayout [*...]
* reset NAME

```

`\setuplinefiller` [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 location = left right both
scope = left right local
mp = NAME
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
rulethickness = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign

`\setuplinefillers` [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote` [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 compress = yes no
compressmethod = separator stopper space
compressseparator = COMMAND
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinenumbering` [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
conversion = NAME
continue = yes no
location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
distance = DIMENSION
align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
command = \...##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = margin DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplines` [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 option = packed
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
align = inherits: \setupalign
space = yes on off fixed default
command = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND

`\setuplinetable` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 r c OPT OPT
2 odd even header NUMBER
3 lines = fit NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
stretch = yes no DIMENSION
maxwidth = fit DIMENSION
nleft = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
repeat = yes no
nx = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
height = fit line DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplinewidth` [...]

* small medium big DIMENSION


```

\setuplist [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 LIST OPT
2 state = start stop
location = none here
type = simple command userdata
criterium = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
list = NAME
width = fit broad DIMENSION
height = fit broad DIMENSION
depth = fit broad DIMENSION
symbol = one two three none default
label = yes no none NAME
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
command = \...#1#2##3
numbercommand = \...#1
textcommand = \...#1
pagecommand = \...#1
pagenumber = yes no always
headnumber = yes no always
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
margin = none DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
aligntitle = yes no
numberalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
align = inherits: \setupalign
hang = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
interaction = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
limittext = yes no TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
numbercolor = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
reference = NUMBER
extras = NAME
order = command all title
alternative = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
vertical NAME
maxwidth = DIMENSION
pageprefix = yes no
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
current
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...#1#2##3
renderingsetup = NAME
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
stretch = DIMENSION
filler = COMMAND

```

```

\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,.*,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...] NUMBER DIMENSION`

* on off reset auto small medium big

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*...]`

* NAME

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,.*,...]`

* color = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 format = metafun mpost
initializations = yes no
setups = NAME
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
extensions = yes no
method = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,.*,...]`

* pagestate = start stop
command = \...##1
margin = page
scale = NUMBER
paper = auto default NAME
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupMPvariables [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmakeup` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots, \dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  command = COMMAND
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  setups = NAME
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  location = top
  reference = REFERENCE
  pagestate = start stop
  headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  topstate = start stop high empty none normal
  bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
  textstate = start stop high empty none normal
  doublesided = yes no empty
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginblock` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots, \dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
  width = DIMENSION
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  location = left right middle inmargin
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
```

`\setupmargindata` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots, \dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
  command = \...##1
  width = DIMENSION
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  anchor = region text
  location = left right inner outer
  method = top line first depth height
  category = default edge
  scope = local global
  option = text paragraph
  margin = local normal margin edge
  distance = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  line = NUMBER
  stack = yes continue
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots, \dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed
```

`\setupmarginrule` [\dots^1] [\dots, \dots^2, \dots]

```
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

`\setupmarginrules [...1,...2...]`

- 1 NUMBER OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\setupmarking [...1,...2...]`

- 1 MARK OPT
- 2 state = start stop
- expansion = yes no
- separator = COMMAND
- filtercommand = \...#1

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 n = NUMBER
- m = NUMBER
- distance = DIMENSION
- number = auto
- separator = TEXT
- align = left middle right normal
- location = top center bottom normal
- grid = math no

`\setupmathcases [...1,...2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- strut = yes no
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- distance = DIMENSION
- numberdistance = DIMENSION

`\setupmathematics [...1,...2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 openup = yes no
- symbolset = NAME
- functionstyle = STYLE COMMAND
- compact = yes no
- align = l2r r2l righttoleft
- bidirectional = yes no
- sygreek = normal italic none
- lcgreek = normal italic none
- ucgreek = normal italic none
- italics = 1 2 3 4 none reset
- autopunctuation = yes no all comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
- setups = NAME
- domain = NAME reset
- textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
- textcolor = COLOR
- functioncolor = COLOR
- integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none
- stylealternative = NAME
- default = normal italic
- fraction = ams ctx
- ampersand = normal
- collapsing = 1 2 3 none reset
- kernpairs = yes no

`\setupmathfence [...1,...2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 command = yes no
- left = NUMBER
- middle = NUMBER
- right = NUMBER
- mathstyle = display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
- color = COLOR
- state = auto
- method = auto
- size = NUMBER
- factor = none auto NUMBER
- mathclass = NUMBER

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 topdistance = DIMENSION
   bottomdistance = DIMENSION
   margin = DIMENSION
   color = COLOR
   strut = yes no math tight
   alternative = inner outer both
   rule = yes no auto
   left = NUMBER
   right = NUMBER
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   mathstyle = STYLE COMMAND
   distance = no none overlay
   inlinethreshold = auto NUMBER
   displaythreshold = auto NUMBER
   fences = NAME

```

```

\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
   right = COMMAND
   strut = yes no NUMBER
   align = left middle right normal
   style = STYLE COMMAND
   distance = DIMENSION
   simplecommand = TEXT
   location = top bottom high low lohi normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
   color = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
   color = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME

```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
color = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minheight = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
location = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
strut = yes no
alternative = normal default mp
minwidth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = yes no

`\setupmathstyle [...,*,...]`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 grid = inherits: \definegridsnapping
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = otr box
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
maxheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
step = DIMENSION
profile = NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME
balance = yes no
splitmethod = none fixed
alternative = local global
internalgrid = line halfline
separator = rule
strut = yes no
color = COLOR
rulecolor = COLOR
direction = normal reverse
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]`

1 FILE OPT
2 test = yes no
KEY = VALUE

`\setupnarrower [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 left = DIMENSION
middle = DIMENSION
right = DIMENSION
default = [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

```

\setupnotation [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
type = note
numbercommand = \...##1
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin
serried hanging top command note NAME
align = inherits: \setupalign
headalign = inherits: \setupalign
indenting = inherits: \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = yes no xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
aligntitle = yes no
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupnotations [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = yes no number text all
symbolcommand = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
indicator = yes no
textseparator = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = COMMAND
rule = on off normal left right command paragraph
split = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
location = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
next = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
rulecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
interlinespace = NAME
paragraph = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
scope = page
columndistance = DIMENSION
continue = yes no
alternative = grid fixed columns note none
criterium = page
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
align = inherits: \setupalign
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
anchor = next
spacebefore = inherits: \blank
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
method = fixed
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoppositeplacing [...*,...]
* state = start stop
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```


`\setuppagechecker` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 lines = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
method = 0 1 2 3
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuppagecolumns` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 separator = NAME
direction = normal reverse
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
blank = inherits: \blank
color = COLOR
setups = NAME
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppagecomment` [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

* location = left right top bottom none
state = start stop none
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION

`\setuppageinjection` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 state = previous next NUMBER
delay = yes no
alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
page = inherits: \page
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuppageinjectionalternative` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppagenumber` [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

* viewerprefix = TEXT
state = start stop none keep empty
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setuppagenumbering` [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots]

* alternative = singlesided doublesided
page = inherits: \page
strut = yes no
command = \dots##1
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
location = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuppageshift` [\dots] [\dots] [\dots]

1 page paper OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 delay = yes no

`\setuppagetransitions [...]`

* reset auto start random NUMBER

`\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
location = left middle right top bottom high low
n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
align = inherits: \setupalign
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupPAIREDBOX [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

`\setuplegend [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\setappalet [...]`

* NAME

`\setupper [..*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppapersize

`\setupper [..1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
method = normal none NAME
scale = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
paper = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
option = fit max
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupper [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 reset landscape mirrored^{OPT} negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
2 reset landscape mirrored^{OPT} negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

`\setupper [..1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
align = inherits: \setupalign
setups = NAME

```
\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2]
```

```
1 reset each first next  
2 COMMAND
```

```
\setupparagraphnumbering [...*,...]
```

```
* state = start stop line reset  
distance = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR
```

```
\setupparagraphs [...1.] [...2,...] [...3,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 each NUMBER  
3 n = NUMBER  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
width = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION fit  
top = COMMAND  
bottom = COMMAND  
align = inherits: \setupalign  
inner = COMMAND  
command = COMMAND  
rule = on off  
rulethickness = DIMENSION  
rulecolor = COLOR  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR
```

```
\setupparagraphs [...1.] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
width = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
height = DIMENSION fit  
top = COMMAND  
bottom = COMMAND  
align = inherits: \setupalign  
inner = COMMAND  
command = COMMAND  
rule = on off  
rulethickness = DIMENSION  
rulecolor = COLOR  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR
```

```
\setupparallel [...1.] [...2,...] [...3,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 setups = NAME  
start = NUMBER  
n = NUMBER  
criterium = all
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 factor = NUMBER
```

```
\setupperiods [...*,...]
```

```
* n = NUMBER  
width = DIMENSION fit  
distance = DIMENSION  
symbol = COMMAND
```

```

\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  grid = inherits: \suptogrid
  linecorrection = on off
  depthcorrection = on off
  margin = yes no standard

```

```

\setuppositionbar [...*,...]
* style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  n = NUMBER
  min = NUMBER
  max = NUMBER
  text = TEXT
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuppositioning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = yes no
  unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  state = start overlay
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xstep = absolute relative
  ystep = absolute relative
  xscale = NUMBER
  yscale = NUMBER
  xfactor = NUMBER
  yfactor = NUMBER
  factor = NUMBER
  scale = NUMBER

```

```

\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  command = \...##1
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  factor = NUMBER
  lines = NUMBER
  method = strict fixed none

```

```

\setupprograms [...*,...]
* style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupquotation [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

```

```

\setupquote [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

```

```

\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupcounter

```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...1;...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  type = default text title number page realpage
  setups = NAME
  autocase = yes no
  text = TEXT
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
```

```
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...3...]
```

```
1 NAME SECTION OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = yes no
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
                    current
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
```

```
\setupreferencing [...*...]
```

```
* state = start stop
  expansion = yes no xml
  autofile = yes no
  export = yes no
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  width = DIMENSION
  doublesided = yes no
  interaction = label text symbol all
  separator = COMMAND
  prefix = + - TEXT
```

\setupregister [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 referencemethod = forward
  expansion = yes no xml
  ownnumber = yes no
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = yes no all packed text
  check = yes no
  criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
  pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    current
  pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
  pageprefix = yes no
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  indicator = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  command = \...##1
  textcommand = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  pagecommand = \...##1
  distance = DIMENSION
  interaction = text pagenumber
  pagenumber = yes no
  symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scN LANGUAGE
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
  pagecolor = COLOR
  pageleft = COMMAND
  pageright = COMMAND
  n = NUMBER
  balance = yes no
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  numberorder = numbers
```

\setupregisters [...¹] [...²...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 referencemethod = forward
  expansion = yes no xml
  ownnumber = yes no
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = yes no all packed text
  check = yes no
  criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
  pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    current
  pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
  pageprefix = yes no
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  indicator = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  command = \...##1
  textcommand = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  pagecommand = \...##1
  distance = DIMENSION
  interaction = text pagenumber
  pagenumber = yes no
  symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scN LANGUAGE
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
  pagecolor = COLOR
  pageleft = COMMAND
  pageright = COMMAND
  n = NUMBER
  balance = yes no
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  numberorder = numbers
```

```

\setupregisters [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 referencemethod = forward
expansion = yes no xml
ownnumber = yes no
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = yes no all packed text
check = yes no
criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
current
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
pageprefix = yes no
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
maxwidth = DIMENSION
indicator = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
pagecommand = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = text pagenumber
pagenumber = yes no
symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scN LANGUAGE
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
pageleft = COMMAND
pageright = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
balance = yes no
align = inherits: \setupalign
numberorder = numbers

```



```

\setupregister [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 referencemethod = forward
expansion = yes no xml
ownnumber = yes no
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = yes no all packed text
check = yes no
criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
current
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
pageprefix = yes no
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
maxwidth = DIMENSION
indicator = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
pagecommand = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = text pagenumber
pagenumber = yes no
symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scN LANGUAGE
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
pageleft = COMMAND
pageright = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
balance = yes no
align = inherits: \setupalign
numberorder = numbers

```

`\setupREGISTER [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NUMBER OPT
2 referencemethod = forward
  expansion = yes no xml
  ownnumber = yes no
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = yes no all packed text
  check = yes no
  criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
  pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
    current
  pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
  pageprefix = yes no
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  indicator = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  command = \...##1
  textcommand = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  pagecommand = \...##1
  distance = DIMENSION
  interaction = text pagenumber
  pagenumber = yes no
  symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scN LANGUAGE
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
  pagecolor = COLOR
  pageleft = COMMAND
  pageright = COMMAND
  n = NUMBER
  balance = yes no
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  numberorder = numbers
instances: index
```

`\setupindex [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NUMBER OPT

2 referencemethod = forward
expansion = yes no xml
ownnumber = yes no
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = yes no all packed text
check = yes no
criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
current
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
pageprefix = yes no
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
maxwidth = DIMENSION
indicator = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = \...##1
textcommand = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
pagecommand = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = text pagenumber
pagenumber = yes no
symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
language = default DIN₅₀₀₇-1 DIN₅₀₀₇-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
pageleft = COMMAND
pageright = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
balance = yes no
align = inherits: \setupalign
numberorder = numbers

`\setuprenderingwindow [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT

2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupframed

`\setuprotate [...*,...]`

* location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
inherits: \setupframed

`\setupruby [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT

2 location = top left right none
align = auto flushleft middle flushright
stretch = yes no
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setups [...;...]`

* NAME

`\setupscale [...;...]1 [...;...]2[...;...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 scale = NUMBER
xscale = NUMBER
yscale = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = yes no
lines = NUMBER
factor = fit broad max min auto default
hfactor = fit broad max min auto default
wfactor = fit broad max min auto default
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
s = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
grid = yes fit height depth halfline

`\setupscript [...;...]1 [...;...]2[...;...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 method = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
preset = NAME
features = auto

`\setupscripts [...;...]1 [...;...]2[...;...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

`\setupsectionblock [...;...]1 [...;...]2[...;...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
number = yes no

`\setupselector [...;...]1 [...;...]2[...;...]`

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...;...]1 [...;...]2[...;...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 continue = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
method = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
align = inherits: \setupalign
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...;...]1 [...;...]2[...;...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 rulethickness = DIMENSION
rulecolor = COLOR
alternative = NUMBER
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
level = NUMBER

`\setupsorting [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = yes no xml
alternative = first last normal NAME
next = COMMAND
command = \...##1##2##3
textcommand = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN₀5007-1 DIN₁5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc_n LANGUAGE
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
synonymcolor = COLOR

`\setupspacing [...]`

* fixed packed broadf

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

* state = start stop
method = 1 2 3
list = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
setups = NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

* yes no auto cap^{OFF}fit line default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 method = command
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 indentnext = yes no auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsubpagenumber [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupsymbols [...*,...]`

* stylealternative = text math

`\setupsymbolset [...]`

* NAME

```
\setupsynctex [...,.*,...]
```

```
* state = start stop  
method = min max
```

```
\setupsynonyms [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]
```

```
1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = yes no xml  
alternative = first last normal NAME  
next = COMMAND  
command = \...##1##2##3  
textcommand = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE  
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
criterium = current previous local text all SECTION  
style = STYLE COMMAND  
color = COLOR  
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
textcolor = COLOR  
synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
synonymcolor = COLOR
```

```
\setups {...,*,...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,.*3,...]
```

```
1 r c x y row columnHT first last0start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER  
2 first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER  
3 extras = COMMAND  
left = COMMAND  
right = COMMAND  
headcolor = COLOR  
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND  
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION  
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION  
columnHTdistance = DIMENSION  
maxwidth = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textwidth = DIMENSION local  
split = yes no repeat auto  
header = repeat  
option = stretch tight  
before = COMMAND  
after = COMMAND  
samepage = before after both  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = yes no  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
distance = DIMENSION  
color = COLOR  
style = math STYLE COMMAND  
inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,.*,...]
```

```
* pagestate = start stop  
command = \...##1  
margin = page  
scale = NUMBER  
paper = auto default NAME  
inherits: \setupframed
```

```

\setuptables [...,.*,...]
* text      = DIMENSION max
  split     = yes no repeat auto
  frame     = on off
  NL        = inherits: \blank
  VL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  HL        = small medium big none NUMBER
  distance  = small medium big none
  align     = left middle right
  commands = COMMAND
  bodyfont  = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  height    = strut NUMBER
  depth     = strut NUMBER
  openup    = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuptabulate [...1.] [...2.] [...,.*3...]
1 NAME          OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1...] [...,.*2...]
1 NAME          OPT
2 format        = TEMPLATE none
  before        = COMMAND
  after         = COMMAND
  distance      = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
  blank         = preference samepage max force enable disable nowhite packed back overlay always weak strong
                 default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline
                 formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline
                 NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER
                 order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME
  headstyle     = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor     = COLOR
  background    = NAME
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  align         = left middle right dimension
  rule          = line normal
  rulecolor     = COLOR
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  bodyfont      = inherits: \setupbodyfont
  indenting     = yes no
  split         = yes no repeat auto
  unit          = DIMENSION
  margin        = DIMENSION
  inner         = COMMAND
  EQ            = COMMAND
  header        = yes repeat text
  frame         = on off
  title         = TEXT
  kepttogether = yes no

```

```

\setuptagging [...,.*,...]
* state = start stop
  method = auto

```

```

\setuptext [...1.] [...,.*2...]
1 text margin edge
2 state      = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
  strut      = yes no
  n          = NUMBER
  before     = COMMAND
  after      = COMMAND
  leftstyle  = STYLE COMMAND
  rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  leftcolor  = COLOR
  rightcolor = COLOR
  width      = DIMENSION
  leftwidth  = DIMENSION
  rightwidth = DIMENSION

```

`\setuptextbackground [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4...] [...5...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 state = start stop
location = text paragraph always none
criterium = NUMBER
alternative = NUMBER
mp = NAME
method = NAME
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
corner = rectangular round
level = NUMBER
backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
align = inherits: \setupalign
dash = NUMBER
radius = DIMENSION
frame = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
frameoffset = DIMENSION
leftoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
topoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
bottomoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4...] [...5...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuptextnote [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4...] [...5...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 rule = NAME
note = NAME
n = * NUMBER
empty = yes no none number

`\setuptextrules [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4...] [...5...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
rulethickness = DIMENSION
location = left inmargin
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
rulecolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
depthcorrection = on off
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\setuptexttexts [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4...] [...5...]`

1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagnumber MARK TEXT COMMAND


```

\setupthinrules [...,*=*,...]
* height = max DIMENSION
  depth = max DIMENSION
  background = color
  frame = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  alternative = a b c none
  backgroundcolor = COLOR
  color = COLOR
  interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  n = NUMBER

```

```

\setuptolerance [...,*,...]
* horizontal vertical verystrict strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch

```

```

\setuptooltip [...,1,...] [...,2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 location = left middle right
  inherits: \setupframed

```

```

\setuptop [1,...] [...,2,...]
1 text marginOPTedge
2 state = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  strut = yes no
  n = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  leftstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  leftcolor = COLOR
  rightcolor = COLOR
  width = DIMENSION
  leftwidth = DIMENSION
  rightwidth = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuptoptexts [1,...] [2,...] [3,...] [4,...] [5,...]
1 text margin edge OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 date pagenumbers MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumbers MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumbers MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumbers MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

```

\setuptype [...,1,...] [...,2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
  command = CSNAME
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  tab = yes no NUMBER
  compact = absolute last all
  escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  lines = yes no normal hyphenated
  space = on off normal fixed stretch

```

```

\setuptyping [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 oddmargin = DIMENSION
  evenmargin = DIMENSION
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  lines = yes no normal hyphenated
  space = on off normal fixed stretch
  keeptogether = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  strip = yes no NUMBER
  range = NUMBER NAME
  tab = yes no NUMBER
  escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentnext = yes no auto
  continue = yes no
  start = NUMBER
  stop = NUMBER
  step = NUMBER
  numbering = file line no
  blank = inherits: \blank

```

```

\setupunit [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 method = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = LANGUAGE
  alternative = text mathematics
  order = reverse normal
  separator = small medium big normal none NAME
  space = small medium big normal none NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupurl [...*.,...]
* style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR

```

```

\setupuserdata [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  align = inherits: \setupalign
  setups = NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  alternative = default NAME
  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupuserdataalternative [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupuserpagenumber [...*.,...]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  state = start stop none keep empty
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupversion [...*]
* concept file temporary final NAME

```

```

\setupviewerlayer [...*.,...]
* title = TEXT
  state = start stop
  export = yes no
  printable = yes no
  scope = local global
  method = none command

```

`\setupvspacing [...]*[...]`

* inherits: \vspacing ^{OPT}

`\setupwhitespace [...]*[...]`

* fix fixed flexible line^{PH} halfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...]*[...]`

* default = hidden none text
compress = yes no

`\setupxtable [...]1[...] [...]2[...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 textwidth = DIMENSION local
bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blank
option = tight max stretch width height fixed
textheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
columndistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
header = repeat
footer = repeat
rulethickness = DIMENSION
split = yes no repeat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
samepage = before after both
distance = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = yes no
alignmentleftsample = TEXT
alignmentrightsample = TEXT
alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentcharacter = TEXT
inherits: \setupframed

`\setup {...}`

* NAME

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister .. {..}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [..]`

* FONT OPT

`\setvtopregister .. {..}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof .. \to \..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {..}`

* CONTENT

`\shiftbox {..}`

1 CONTENT

`\SHIFT {..}`

* CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

`\shiftdown {..}`

* CONTENT

`\shiftup {..}`

* CONTENT

`\showallmakeup`

`\showattributes`

\showbodyfont [...,*,...]

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

\showbodyfontenvironment [...,*,...]

* inherits: \setupbodyfont

\showboxes

\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,*=*,...]

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetauthors [...*]

* NAME OPT

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,*=*,...]

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...*]

* NAME OPT

\showbtxdatasetfields [...,*=*,...]

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [...*]

* NAME OPT

\showbtxfields [...,*=*,...]

* rotation = NUMBER OPT
specification = NAME

\showbtxfields [...*]

* NAME OPT

\showbtxhashedauthors [...*]

* TEXT OPT

\showbtxtables [...*]

* TEXT OPT

\showchardata {...}

* TEXT

\showcharratio {...}

* TEXT

\showcolor [...*]

* COLOR

<pre>\showcolorbar [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\showcolorgroup [...]¹ [...]²,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 <u>horizontal</u> vertical number value name</pre>
<pre>\showcolorset [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\showcolorstruts</pre>
<pre>\showcounter [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\showdirectives</pre>
<pre>\showdirsinmargin</pre>
<pre>\showedebuginfo</pre>
<pre>\showexperiments</pre>
<pre>\showfont [...]¹ [...]²,...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\showfontdata</pre>
<pre>\showfontexpansion</pre>
<pre>\showfontitalics</pre>
<pre>\showfontkerns</pre>
<pre>\showfontparameters</pre>
<pre>\showfontstrip [...]*,...] * inherits: \setupbodyfont</pre>
<pre>\showfontstyle [...]¹,...] [...]²,...] [...]³,...] [...]⁴,...] 1 inherits: \setupbodyfont OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 all NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\showframe [...]¹,...] [...]²,...] 1 top header text^{OPT} footer bottom^T 2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge</pre>
<pre>\showglyphdata</pre>
<pre>\showglyphs</pre>

`\showgrid [...*,...]`
* reset bottom ^{OPT}top none all lines frame nonnumber right left outer inner columns

`\showgridsnapping`

`\showhelp {...} [...]`
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

`\showhyphenationtrace [...1] [...2]`
1 LANGUAGE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\showhyphens {...}`
* TEXT

`\showinjector [...*,...]`
* NAME ^{OPT}

`\showjustification`

`\showkerning {...}`
* TEXT

`\showlayout [...*,...]`
* pt bp cm mm dd c^{OPT}pc nd nc sp in

`\showlayoutcomponents`

`\showligature {...}`
* TEXT

`\showligatures [...]`
* FONT

`\showlogcategories`

`\showmakeup [...]`
* makeup reset b^{OPT}oxes all hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin discretionary expansion line space depth

`\showmargins`

`\showmessage {...1} {...2} {...3,...}`
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\showminimalbaseline`

`\shownextbox \... {...1} {...2}`
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\showotfcomposition {...1} {...2} {...3}`
1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 12r r2l
3 TEXT

```
\showpalet [..1] [..2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 horizontal vertical number value name
```

```
\showparentchain \..1 {..2}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\showprint [..1,...] [..2,...] [..3,...,...]
1 inherits: \setuppapersize OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuppapersize
3 inherits: \setuplayout
```

```
\showsetups [..*,...]
* pt bp cm mm dd coppc nd nc sp in
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [..*]
* NAME
```

```
\showstruts
```

```
\showsymbolset [..*]
* NAME
```

```
\showtimer {..*}
* TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [..*]
* NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {..*}
* NAME
```

```
\showvariable {..1} {..2}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\showwarning {..1} {..2} {..3,...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT
```

```
\signalrightpage
```

```
\simplealignedbox {..1} {..2} {..3}
1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {..1} {..2} {..3} {..4}
1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {..1} {..2} {..3}
1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT
```


`\simplegroupedcommand {1.} {2.}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1.] [...2...2...] [...3...3...]`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\sloveniannumerals {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\small`

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallbold`

`\smallbolditalic`

<code>\smallboldslanted</code>
<code>\smallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\smallcaps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\smaller</code>
<code>\smallitalicbold</code>
<code>\smallnormal</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>
<code>\smallslanted</code>
<code>\smallslantedbold</code>
<code>\smalltype</code>
<code>\smash [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 <code>width</code> 2 CONTENT
<code>\smashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\smashedhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT <code>OPT</code> 2 CONTENT
<code>\smashedvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT <code>OPT</code> 2 CONTENT
<code>\snaptogrid [...¹] \...² {...³}</code> 1 normal standard types strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle math math:line math:halflines math:-line math:-halflines NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\snaptogrid [...¹,...²] \...³ {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: <code>\define@grid snapping</code> 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT

`\someheadnumber [...] [...]`
1 SECTION
2 previous current next first last

`\somekindoftab [..., ...*..., ...]`
* alternative = horizontal^{OPT} vertical
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER

`\someline [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}`
1 SECTION
2 previous current next first last

`\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE

`\somewhere {...} {...} [...]`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [...] {...}`
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT
instances: logo

`\logo [...] {...}`
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\space`

`\spaceddigits {...}`
* NUMBER

`\spaceddigitmethod`

`\spaceddigitseparator`

`\spaceddigitssymbol`

`\spanishNumerals {...}`
* NUMBER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`
* NUMBER

`\splitatasterisk ... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon ... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons ... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma ... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitfrac {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {*..}`

- * FILE

`\splitfloat [...1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 inherits: \setupfloat^{OPT}splitting
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 CONTENT

`\splitfrac {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitofftokens ... \from .. \to \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring 1... \at 2... \to \3... \and \4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\spreadhbox *...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt [1...] {2...}`

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel{1...}{2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackscripts`

`\start [...]* ... \stop`

- * NAME ^{OPT}

`\startalignment [...]*... \stopalignment`

- * inherits: \setupalign

`\startallmodes [...]*... \stopallmodes`

- * NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [1...] [...]2... \stopATTACHMENT`

- 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
 - 2 inherits: \setupattachment
- instances: attachment

`\startattachment [1...] [...]2... \stopattachment`

- 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startbackground [...]*... \stopbackground`

- * inherits: \setupbackground^{OPT}

`\startBACKGROUND [...]*... \stopBACKGROUND`

- * inherits: \setupbackground^{OPT}
- instances: background

`\startbar [...]* ... \stopbar`

- * NAME

`\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix`

`\startbitmapimage [...]*... \stopbitmapimage`

- * color = rgb cmyk gray
- width = DIMENSION
- height = DIMENSION
- x = NUMBER
- y = NUMBER

`\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix`

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...]* ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

- * NAME

<pre> \startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>
<pre> \startcatcodetable * ... \stopcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned </pre>
<pre> \startcharacteralign [...,.*,...] ... \stopcharacteralign * inherits: \setupcharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences </pre>
<pre> \startchemical [.¹.] [...,.*²...] ... \stopchemical 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupchemical </pre>
<pre> \startcollect ... \stopcollect </pre>
<pre> \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting </pre>
<pre> \startcolor [...] ... \stopcolor * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent * knockout overprint none </pre>
<pre> \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnset [.¹.] [...,.*²...] ... \stopcolumnset 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcolumnset </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnsetspan [.¹.] [...,.*²...] ... \stopcolumnsetspan 1 NAME OPT 2 c = NUMBER r = NUMBER method = tblr lrtb rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd option = <u>none</u> wide </pre>
<pre> \startCOLUMNSET [...,.*,...] ... \stopCOLUMNSET * inherits: \setupcolumnset^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startcombination [.¹.] [...,.*²...] ... \stopcombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination </pre>

`\startcombination [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopcombination`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 N*M

`\startCOMMENT [...]1 [...,2...] ... \stopCOMMENT`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcomment
instances: comment

`\startcomment [...]1 [...,2...] ... \stopcomment`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcomment

`\startcomponent [...] ... \stopcomponent`

* FILE *

`\startcomponent \stopcomponent`

* FILE *

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

`\startctxfunction \stopctxfunction`

* NAME

`\startctxfunctiondefinition \stopctxfunctiondefinition`

* NAME

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...] ... \stopdelimited`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LANGUAGE
3 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startdelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...] ... \stopdelimitedtext`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LANGUAGE
3 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 [...,2...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\startaside [...]1 [...,2...] ... \stopaside`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startblockquote [...]1 [...,2...] ... \stopblockquote`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startquotation [...]1 [...,2...] ... \stopquotation`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startquote [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopquote`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startspeech [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopspeech`

1 LANGUAGE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startnarrower

`\startDESCRIPTION [...]*,...] ... \stopDESCRIPTION`

* title = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startDESCRIPTION [...]1,...] {...}2 ... \stopDESCRIPTION`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath`

`\startdmath ... \stopdmath`

`\startdocument [...]*,...] ... \stopdocument`

* inherits: \setupdocument^{PT}

`\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect`

* NAME

`\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT`

`\startelement {...}1 [...]2,...] ... \stopelement`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startembeddedxtable [...]*,...] ... \stopembeddedxtable`

* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable`

* NAME OPT

`\startENUMERATION [...]*,...] ... \stopENUMERATION`

* title = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startENUMERATION [...]1,...] {...}2 ... \stopENUMERATION`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\startenvironment [...] ... \stopenvironment`

* FILE *

`\startenvironment \stopenvironment`

* FILE *

`\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions`

* LANGUAGE

<code>\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded</code>
<code>\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect</code>
<code>\startextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable</code> * CSNAME
<code>\startexternalfigurecollection [...*] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection</code> * NAME
<code>\startfacingfloat [...*] ... \stopfacingfloat</code> * NAME
<code>\startfigure [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...] ... \stopfigure</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externalfigure
<code>\startfittingpage [...¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stopfittingpage</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage
<code>\startFITTINGPAGE [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE</code> * inherits: \setupfittingpage ^{OPT} instances: TEXpage MPpage
<code>\startMPpage [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopMPpage</code> * inherits: \setupfittingpage ^{OPT}
<code>\startTEXpage [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopTEXpage</code> * inherits: \setupfittingpage ^{OPT}
<code>\startfixed [...*] ... \stopfixed</code> * low middle high ^{OPT} lohi default
<code>\startfloatcombination [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopfloatcombination</code> * inherits: \setupcombination ^{OPT}
<code>\startfloatcombination [...*] ... \stopfloatcombination</code> * N*M NAME ^{OPT}
<code>\startFLOATtext [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³} ... \stopFLOATtext</code> 1 split always left right ^{OPT} inner outer ^{OPT} backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rltb fxtb fixd 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
<code>\startchemicaltext [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³} ... \stopchemicaltext</code> 1 split always left right inner ^{OPT} outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rltb fxtb fixd 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT

`\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext`

1 split always left right ^{OPT}inner outer ^{OPT}backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\startgraphictext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphictext`

1 split always left right ^{OPT}inner outer ^{OPT}backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split always left right inner^{OPT}outer ^{OPT}backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split always left right ^{OPT}inner outer ^{OPT}backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth [-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header footer tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\startfont [...] ... \stopfont`

* FONT ^{OPT}

`\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass`

* each NAME

`\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution`

* NAME

`\startformula [...,*...] ... \stopformula`

* packed tight middle ^{OPT}frame depth line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startformulas [...,*...] ... \stopformulas`

* + - REFERENCE ^{OPT}

`\startformula [...,*...,*...] ... \stopformula`

* option = packed tight ^{OPT}middle frame depth line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
grid = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula`

* packed tight middle frame depth ^{OPT}line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont

instances: sp sd mp md

`\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula`

* packed tight middle frame ^{OPT}depth line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula`

* packed tight middle frame ^{OPT}depth line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula`

* packed tight middle frame ^{OPT}depth line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula`
* packed tight middle ^{OPT}frame depth line halfline -line -halfline inherits: \setupbodyfont

`\startframed [1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopframed`
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupframed

`\startframedcell [...,*...,...] ... \stopframedcell`
* inherits: \setupframed ^{OPT}

`\startframedcontent [*] ... \stopframedcontent`
* NAME off ^{OPT}

`\startframedrow [...,*...,...] ... \stopframedrow`
* inherits: \setupframed ^{OPT}

`\startframedtable [1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopframedtable`
1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupframed

`\startFRAMEDTEXT [1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT`
1 left right middle none ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

`\startframedtext [1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopframedtext`
1 left right middle none ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\startgoto [...] ... \stopgoto`
* REFERENCE

`\startgridsnapping [*] ... \stopgridsnapping`
* normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max
middle math math:line math:halfline math:-line math:-halfline NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping`
* inherits: \definegridsnapping ^{OPT}

`\starthanging [...,1...,...] {2} ... \stophanging`
1 distance = DIMENSION ^{OPT}
n = NUMBER
location = left right
2 CONTENT

`\starthanging [1] {2} ... \stophanging`
1 left right ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

`\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister`
* CSNAME NUMBER

`\starthead [...,1...,...] {2} ... \stophead`
1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\starthelptext [*] ... \stophelptext`
* REFERENCE ^{OPT}

`\startHELP [...]` ... `\stopHELP`

* REFERENCE OPT

instances: helptext

`\starthelptext [...]` ... `\stophelptext`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\starthighlight [...]` ... `\stophighlight`

* NAME

`\starthyphenation [...,*...]` ... `\stophyphenation`

* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

`\startimath` ... `\stopimath`

`\startindentedtext [...]` ... `\stopindentedtext`

* NAME

`\startINDENTEDTEXT` ... `\stopINDENTEDTEXT`

`\startinteraction [...]` ... `\stopinteraction`

* hidden NAME

`\startinteractionmenu [...]` ... `\stopinteractionmenu`

* NAME

`\startinterface ...` ... `\stopinterface`

* all LANGUAGE

`\startintertext` ... `\stopintertext`

`\startitem [...,*...]` ... `\stopitem`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\startitemgroup [...1]` `[...2,...]` `[...3,...]` ... `\stopitemgroup`

1 NAME

2 inherits: `\setupitemgroup`

3 inherits: `\setupitemgroup`

`\startITEMGROUP [...1,...]` `[...2,...]` ... `\stopITEMGROUP`

1 inherits: `\setupitemgroup`OPT

2 inherits: `\setupitemgroup`

instances: itemize

`\startitemize [...1,...]` `[...2,...]` ... `\stopitemize`

1 inherits: `\setupitemgroup`OPT

2 inherits: `\setupitemgroup`

`\startJScode ...1 ...2 ...3 ...` ... `\stopJScode`

1 NAME

2 uses

3 NAME

`\startJSreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ...` ... `\stopJSreamble`

1 NAME

2 used

3 now later

`\startknockout` ... `\stopknockout`

```
\startLABELtext [...] [...] ... \stopLABELtext
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\startbtxlabeltext [...] [...] ... \stopbtxlabeltext
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startheadtext [...] [...] ... \stoptheadtext
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startlabeltext [...] [...] ... \stoplabeltext
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startmathlabeltext [...] [...] ... \stopmathlabeltext
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startoperatortext [...] [...] ... \stopoperatortext
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startprefixtext [...] [...] ... \stopprefixtext
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startsuffixtext [...] [...] ... \stopsuffixtext
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\starttaglabeltext [...] [...] ... \stoptaglabeltext
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startunittext [...] [...] ... \stopunittext
1 LANGUAGE OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startlanguage [...] ... \stoplanguage
* LANGUAGE
```

```
\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout
* NAME
```

```
\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned
```

```
\startline [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment
* left middle right max
```

```
\startlinecorrection [...*,...] ... \stoplinecorrection
* blank inherits: \blank OPT
```

```
\startlinefiller [..] [..,..2..,..] ... \stoplinefiller
1 filler NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\startLINENOTE [..] {..}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\startlinenote [..] {..}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\startlinenumbering [..] [..,..2..,..] ... \stoplinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue = yes no
start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
```

```
\startlinenumbering [..] [..] ... \stoplinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue NUMBER
```

```
\startLINES [..,..*..,..] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \setuplinES
instances: lines
```

```
\startlines [..,..*..,..] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \setuplinES
```

```
\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

```
\startlinetablecell [..,..*..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
```

```
\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead
```

```
\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes
```

```
\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup
```

```
\startlocallinecorrection [..,..*..,..] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
* blank inherits: \blank OPT
```

```
\startlocalnotes [..,..*..,..] ... \stoplocalnotes
* NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups [..] [..] ... \stoplocalsetups
1 grid OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups .. .. \stoplocalsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startlua ... \stoplua
```

<code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code>
<code>\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset</code> * NAME
<code>\startluasetups [¹...] [²...] ... \stopluasetups</code> 1 grid <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME
<code>\startluasetups \stopluasetups</code> * NAME
<code>\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip</code> * NAME
<code>\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode</code> * NAME <small>OPT</small>
<code>\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code> * NAME <small>OPT</small>
<code>\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing</code> * - <small>OPT</small>
<code>\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment</code> * reset global + <small>OPT</small>
<code>\startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions</code> * NAME <small>OPT</small>
<code>\startMPinclusions [¹] {...} [²] ... \stopMPinclusions</code> 1 + <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME
<code>\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations</code>
<code>\startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY
<code>\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod</code> * NAME
<code>\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun</code> * NAME <small>OPT</small>
<code>\startmakeup [¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stopmakeup</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupmakeup
<code>\startMAKEUPmakeup [...,*...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPmakeup</code> * inherits: \setupmakeup <small>OPT</small> instances: standard page text middle
<code>\startmiddlemakeup [...,*...,...] ... \stopmiddlemakeup</code> * inherits: \setupmakeup <small>OPT</small>

<pre> \startpagemakeup [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoppagemakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startstandardmakeup [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopstandardmakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \starttextmakeup [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoptextmakeup * inherits: \setupmakeup^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmarginrule [...] ... \stopmarginrule * NUMBER^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmarginrule [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopmarginrule * inherits: \setupmarginrule^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent * reset <u>all</u> NAME^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmarkpages [...] ... \stopmarkpages * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMATHALIGNMENT [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT} instances: align mathalignment </pre>
<pre> \startalign [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopalign * inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmathalignment [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopmathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startMATHCASES [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT} instances: cases mathcases </pre>
<pre> \startcases [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopcases * inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmathcases [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopmathcases * inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startMATHMATRIX [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} instances: matrix mathmatrix </pre>
<pre> \startmathmatrix [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopmathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmatrix [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmathmode ... \stopmathmode </pre>


```
\startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle
* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME
```

```
\startmatrices [...,*...] ... \stopmatrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatfix
```

```
\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned
```

```
\startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned
```

```
\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned
```

```
\startmixedcolumns [1...] [...,2...] ... \stopmixedcolumns
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumnsOPT
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns columns
```

```
\startboxedcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumnsOPT
```

```
\startcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumnsOPT
```

```
\startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumnsOPT
```

```
\startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode
* NAME
```

```
\startmodeset [...,1...] {...2} ... \stopmodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT
```

```
\startmodule [...*] ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule * ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startnamedsection [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] ... \stopnamedsection
1 SECTION OPT OPT
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...,1...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
1 + - REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

`\startnarrow [...]1 [...]2...] ... \stopnarrow`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupnarrower

`\startnarrower [...]*...] ... \stopnarrower`

* [-+]left [-+]middle ^{OPT}[-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset reverse

`\startNARROWER [...]*...] ... \stopNARROWER`

* [-+]left [-+]middle ^{OPT}[-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset reverse

`\startnarrow [...]1 [...]2...] [...]2...] ... \stopnarrow`

1 inherits: \setupnarrower^{OPT}
2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset reverse

`\startnarrow [...]1 [...]2...] ... \stopnarrow`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset reverse

`\startnegative ... \stopnegative`

`\startnicelyfilledbox [...]*...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox`

* width = DIMENSION OPT
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
strut = yes no

`\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference`

`\startnotallmodes [...]*...] ... \stopnotallmodes`

* NAME

`\startnotext ... \stopnotext`

`\startNOTE [...]*...] ... \stopNOTE`

* REFERENCE OPT
instances: footnote endnote

`\startNOTE [...]*...] ... \stopNOTE`

* title = TEXT^{OPT}
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

`\startendnote [...]*...] ... \stopendnote`

* title = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...]*...] ... \stopfootnote`

* title = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startendnote [...]*...] ... \stopendnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\startfootnote [...]*...] ... \stopfootnote`

* REFERENCE OPT

<pre> \startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startopposite ... \stopopposite </pre>
<pre> \startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>
<pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>
<pre> \startpacked [...] ... \stoppacked * blank OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpagecolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppagecolumns * inherits: \setuppagecolumns^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS </pre>
<pre> \startpagecolumns [...] ... \stoppagecolumns * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>
<pre> \startpagefigure [.1.] [...,*...] ... \stoppagefigure 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default overlay none DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout * page leftpage rightpage </pre>
<pre> \startpar [.1.] [...,*...] ... \stoppar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \startparagraph [.1.] [...,*...] ... \stopparagraph 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre>
<pre> \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL </pre>
<pre> \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME </pre>

```

\startplacefloat [...1.] [...2.,...] [...3.,...] ... \stopplacefloat
1 SINGULAR
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer tblr lrtd tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrtd btrl rltb fxtb fixd
reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceFLOAT [...1.,...] [...2.,...] ... \stopplaceFLOAT
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer tblr lrtd tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrtd btrl rltb fxtb fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startplacechemical [...1.,...] [...2.,...] ... \stopplacechemical
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer tblr lrtd tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrtd btrl rltb fxtb fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacefigure [...1.,...] [...2.,...] ... \stopplacefigure
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer tblr lrtd tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrtd btrl rltb fxtb fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacegraphic [...1.,...] [...2.,...] ... \stopplacegraphic
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer tblr lrtd tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrtd btrl rltb fxtb fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceintermezzo [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stopplaceintermezzo
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacetable [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stopplacetable
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
[-+]line halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin [-+]hang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere effective header
footer tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceformula [...,\frac{*}{...},...] ... \stopplaceformula
* title = TEXT OPT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplaceformula [...,*,...] ... \stopplaceformula
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplacePAIREDBOX [...,\frac{*}{...},...] ... \stopplacePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startplacelegend [...,\frac{*}{...},...] ... \stopplacelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

```

```

\startpositioning [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stoppositioning
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuppositioning

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

```

```

\startpositive ... \stoppositive

```

```

\startpostponing [...] ... \stoppostponing
* [-+]NUMBER OPT

```

```

\startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes

```

```

\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,\frac{*}{...},...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startprocessassignmentlist [...,\frac{*}{...},...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE

```

```
\startprocesscommand [...*...] ... \stopprocesscommand  
* COMMAND
```

```
\startprocesscommalist [...*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist  
* COMMAND
```

```
\startproduct [...] ... \stopproduct  
* FILE *
```

```
\startproduct *. ... \stopproduct  
* FILE *
```

```
\startproject [...] ... \stopproject  
* FILE *
```

```
\startproject *. ... \stopproject  
* FILE *
```

```
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
```

```
\startpublication [1...] [2...OPT...] ... \stoppublication  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 tag = REFERENCE  
category = TEXT  
k = REFERENCE  
t = TEXT
```

```
\starandomized ... \stoprandomized
```

```
\starawsetups [1...] [2...OPT] ... \stoprawsetups  
1 grid OPT  
2 NAME
```

```
\starawsetups *. ... \stoprawsetups  
* NAME
```

```
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
```

```
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime  
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\startregister [1...] [2...] [3...OPT] [4...OPT] {...5+...6} ... \stopregister [7...] [8...]  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
5 INDEX  
6 CONTENT  
7 NAME  
8 NAME
```

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {...1} {...2...OPT} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic  
1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY
```

```
\startrightaligned ... \stoptrightaligned
```

```
\startruby [...] ... \stopruby  
* NAME
```

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [1...] [2...] ... \stopsectionblock
1 NAME OPT
2 bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
* NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [...*...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \setupsectionblock
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\startappendices [...*...] ... \stopappendices
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startbackmatter [...*...] ... \stopbackmatter
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startbodymatter [...*...] ... \stopbodymatter
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startfrontmatter [...*...] ... \stopfrontmatter
* bookmark = TEXT OPT
inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startsectionlevel [1...] [2...] [3...] ... \stopsectionlevel
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startSECTION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopSECTION
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\startchapter [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopchapter
1 title = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startpart [...1...2...] ... \stoppart`

1 title = TEXT^{OPT}
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsection`

1 title = TEXT^{OPT}
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubject`

1 title = TEXT^{OPT}
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 title = TEXT^{OPT}
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT^{OPT}
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 title = TEXT^{OPT}
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT^{OPT}
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 title = TEXT^{OPT}
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stoptitle`

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsetups [...1] [...2] ... \stopsetups`

1 grid
2 NAME

`\startsetups *. * ... \stopsetups`

* NAME

`\startshift [...*] ... \stopshift`

* NAME

`\startsidebar [...1] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopsidebar`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\startsimplecolumns [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stopsimplecolumns`

* inherits: \setsimplecolumnshsize

`\startspecialitem [...1] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopspecialitem`

1 item
2 REFERENCE

`\startspecialitem [...*] ... \stopspecialitem`

* sub its

`\startspecialitem [...1] {...2} ... \stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT

`\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula`

<code>\startsplittext ... \stopsplittext</code>
<code>\startspread ... \stopspread</code>
<code>\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP</code>
<code>\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure</code> * NAME
<code>\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...²...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\STARTSTOP {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter</code>
<code>\startstructurepageregister [¹] [²] [...,³...]⁴ [⁴...]⁵ \stopstructurepageregister</code> [⁶] [⁷] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE 5 CONTENT 6 NAME 7 NAME
<code>\startstyle [...,[*]...]¹ ... \stopstyle</code> * inherits: \setupstyle
<code>\startstyle [...][*] ... \stopstyle</code> * NAME FONT
<code>\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE</code>
<code>\startsubformulas [...,[*]...]¹ ... \stopsubformulas</code> * + - REFERENCE OPT
<code>\startsubjectlevel [¹] [...,²...]³ [...,³...]⁴ ... \stopsubjectlevel</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 title = TEXT bookmark = TEXT marking = TEXT list = TEXT reference = REFERENCE ownnumber = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence</code>
<code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code>

```
\startsymbolset [.1.] [...,2...2...2...] ... \stopsymbolset
1 NAME OPT
2 font = FONT
```

```
\startTABLE [...,*...*...*...] ... \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEbody [...,*...*...*...] ... \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\startTABLEfoot [...,*...*...*...] ... \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\startTABLEhead [...,*...*...*...] ... \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\startTABLEnext [...,*...*...*...] ... \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\starttable [|. .1.|] [...,2...2...2...] ... \stoptable
1 TEMPLATE OPT
2 inherits: \setuptables
```

```
\starttablehead [...] ... \stoptablehead
* NAME
```

```
\starttables [|. .*.|] ... \stoptables
* TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttables [...] ... \stoptables
* NAME
```

```
\starttabletail [...] ... \stoptabletail
* NAME
```

```
\starttable [.1.] [...,2...2...2...] ... \stoptable
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuptables
```

```
\starttabulate [|. .1.|] [...,2...2...2...] ... \stoptabulate
1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulate
```

```
\starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead
* NAME OPT
```

```
\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startTABULATE [.1.] [...,2...2...2...] ... \stopTABULATE
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulate
instances: legend fact
```

```
\startfact [.1.] [...,2...2...2...] ... \stopfact
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulate
```

`\startlegend [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoplegend`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulate

`\startTABULATION [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stopTABULATION`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ...7 ... \stoptexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoptextbackground`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND`

* inherits: \setuptextbackground^{OPT}

`\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor`

* COLOR

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow`

* NAME

`\starttextrule {...} ... \stoptextrule`

* TEXT

`\starttokenlist [...] ... \stoptokenlist`

* NAME

`\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens`

* NAME

`\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent`

* COLOR

`\starttypescript [...]1;... [...]2;... [...]3;... ... \stoptypescript`

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy^{OPT}
2 NAME
3 size name

`\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection`

* NAME

```
\startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING
* inherits: \setuptypingOPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\startTYPING [...,*...] ... \stopTYPING
* continue OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\startLUA [...,*...] ... \stopLUA
* continue OPT
```

```
\startMP [...,*...] ... \stopMP
* continue OPT
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* continue OPT
```

```
\startTEX [...,*...] ... \stopTEX
* continue OPT
```

```
\starttyping [...,*...] ... \stoptyping
* continue OPT
```

```
\startXML [...,*...] ... \stopXML
* continue OPT
```

```
\startLUA [...,*...,...] ... \stopLUA
* inherits: \setuptypingOPT
```

```
\startMP [...,*...,...] ... \stopMP
* inherits: \setuptypingOPT
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [...,*...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* inherits: \setuptypingOPT
```

```
\startTEX [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEX
* inherits: \setuptypingOPT
```

```
\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping
* inherits: \setuptypingOPT
```

```
\startXML [...,*...,...] ... \stopXML
* inherits: \setuptypingOPT
```

```
\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked
```

```
\startusableMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

<pre> \startuseMPgraphic {...} {...²,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startuserdata [...¹] [...²,...²,...] ... \stopuserdata 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startusingbtxs specification [...*] ... \stopusingbtxs specification * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startvboxregister ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator </pre>
<pre> \startviewerlayer [...*] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre>
<pre> \startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startxcell [...¹] [...²,...²,...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcellgroup [...¹] [...²,...²,...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcolumn [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stopxcolumn * inherits: \setupxtable^{PT} </pre>
<pre> \startxcolumn [...*] ... \stopxcolumn * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxgroup [...¹] [...²,...²,...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...*] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...*] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre>

`\startxmlsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopxmlsetups`

1 grid OPT
2 NAME

`\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups`

* NAME

`\startxrow [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopxrow`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxrowgroup [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopxrowgroup`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtable [...]* ... \stopxtable`

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtablebody [...]* ... \stopxtablebody`

* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtablebody [...]* ... \stopxtablebody`

* NAME OPT

`\startxtablefoot [...]* ... \stopxtablefoot`

* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtablefoot [...]* ... \stopxtablefoot`

* NAME OPT

`\startxtablehead [...]* ... \stopxtablehead`

* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtablehead [...]* ... \stopxtablehead`

* NAME OPT

`\startxtablenext [...]* ... \stopxtablenext`

* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtablenext [...]* ... \stopxtablenext`

* NAME OPT

`\startXTABLE [...]* ... \stopXTABLE`

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtable [...]* ... \stopxtable`

* NAME OPT

`\stopline [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

`\stoplinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\stretched [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupstretched
2 TEXT

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter 1. \from 2. \to 3.`

1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *...`

* CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *...`

* TEXT

`\stripspaces \from 1. \to 2.`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\structurelistuservariable {...}`

* KEY

`\structurenumber`

`\structuretitle`

`\structureuservariable {...}`

* KEY

`\structurevariable {...}`

* KEY

`\strut`

`\strutdp`

`\strutgap`

`\strutht`

`\struthtdp`

`\struttedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\strutwd`

`\style [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupstyle
2 TEXT

<pre> \styleinstance [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \style [...] {..} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \STYLE {..} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \subsentence {..} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \substituteincommalist {..} {..} \... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \subtractfeature [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \subtractfeature {..} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \swapcounts \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \swapdimens \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \swapface </pre>
<pre> \swapmacros \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \swaptypface </pre>
<pre> \switchstyleonly [...] * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic </pre>
<pre> \switchstyleonly \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \switchtobodyfont [...,*...] * inherits: \setupbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \switchtocolour [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²..._{OPT},...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinterlinespace </pre>

`\switchtointerlinespace [...*,...]`
* on off reset auto small medium ~~big~~^{OPT} NUMBER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`
* NAME

`\symbol [...1.] [...2.]`
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\symbol {...}`
* NAME

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [...1.] [...2.] [...3.]`
1 MARK ^{OPT}
2 NUMBER
3 keep

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*,...]`
* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`
* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\synctexblockfilename {...}`
* FILE

`\synctexresetfilename`

`\synctexsetfilename {...}`
* FILE

`\SYNONYM [...1.] {...2.} {...3.}`
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
instances: abbreviation

`\abbreviation [...1.] {...2.} {...3.}`
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\systemlog {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

* NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\tbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \^3... \and \^4...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [...] [...]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\testpage [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NUMBER OPT
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NUMBER OPT
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NUMBER OPT
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [*.]`

- * NAME

`\tex {*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\texdefinition {*.}`

- * NAME

`\texsetup {*.}`

- * NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\textcitation [1.,...1.,...] [2.]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
- before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [1.] [2.]`

- 1 default category^{OPT}entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [1.,...1.,...] [2.,...2.,...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
- alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
- before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

```

\textcite [...,1...,...] [...2.]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1.] [...2.]
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  before      = COMMAND
  after       = COMMAND
  left        = COMMAND
  right       = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME

```

```

\textmath {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\textminus

```

```

\textnote [...,1...,...] {...}
1 inherits: \setuptextextnote
2 TEXT

```

```

\textormathchar {...}
* NUMBER

```

```

\textormathchars {...}
* CHARACTER

```

```

\textplus

```

```

\textreference [...,1...,...] {...2.}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

```

```

\extrule [...1.] {...2.}
1 top middle bottom OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\textvisiblespace

```

```

\thainumerals {...}
* NUMBER

```

`\thefirstcharacter {..}`

* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {..}`

* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {..}`

* TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinrule`

`\thinrules [.,.,.=.,.]`

* inherits: `\setupthHrules`

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.} {.^5.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\thirddofsixarguments {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.} {.^5.} {.^6.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\thirddofthreearguments {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\thirddofthreeunexpanded {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {..}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {..}`

* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [..]`

* NAME

`\tilde {..}`

* CHARACTER

<code>\tinyfont</code>
<code>\tlap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tochar {...}</code> * e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\tolinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\TOOLTIP [...¹...²...³...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\TOOLTIP [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 left middl ^{OPT} right 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\tooltip [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 left middl ^{OPT} right 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\tooltip [...¹...²...³...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\topbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\topleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>
<code>\translate [...¹...²...³...] = TEXT^{OPT}</code> * LANGUAGE = TEXT ^{OPT}

`\transparencyparts {...}`
* COLOR

`\transparent [1] {...} {2...}`
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {...}`
* FILE

`\truefontname {...}`
* FONT

`\ttraggedright`

`\twodigitrounding {...}`
* NUMBER

`\tx`

`\txx`

`\typ [...,1...2...]` {²...}
1 inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setuptype}}$
2 CONTENT

`\type [...,1...2...]` {²...}
1 inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setuptype}}$
2 CONTENT

`\typebuffer [...,1...2...]`
1 BUFFER OPT OPT
2 inherits: setuptyping

`\typeBUFFER [...,1...2...]`
* inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setuptyping}}$

`\typedefinedbuffer [1] [...,2...]`
1 BUFFER OPT
2 inherits: setuptyping

`\typeface`

`\typefile [1] [...,2...]` {³...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: setuptyping
3 FILE

`\typeinlinebuffer [...,1...2...]`
1 BUFFER OPT OPT
2 inherits: setuptype

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix {...}`
* NAME

<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer</code> [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetfile</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\type</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 ANGLES
<code>\TYPE</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 CONTENT
<code>\TYPE</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] << ² ...>> 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 ANGLES
<code>\typ</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] << ² ...>> 1 inherits: \setuptype 2 ANGLES
<code>\uconvertnumber</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 inherits: \convertnumber 2 NUMBER
<code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> \ ¹ ... ² ... { ³ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 COMMAND
<code>\undefinevalue</code> { [*] ...} * NAME
<code>\undepthed</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT
<code>\underset</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\undoassign</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable</code> { [*] ...} * KEY
<code>\unhhbox</code> ¹ ... \with { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 COMMAND

<pre> \unihex {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...¹...²...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...¹...²...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit </pre>
<pre> \unit {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \unknown </pre>
<pre> \unprotect ... \protect </pre>
<pre> \unprotected .. \par * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²] 1 LANGUAGE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \unspaceafter \... {...¹...²...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \unspaceargument ... \to {...¹...²...} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \unspaced {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \unspacestring ... \to {...¹...²...} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \unstackscripts </pre>
<pre> \untexargument {...} \to {...¹...²...} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \untexcommand {...} \to {...¹...²...} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uppercased {...} * TEXT </pre>

<pre> \uppercasestring ¹... \to ²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \upperlefthdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperlefthdoublesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperleftsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperleftsinglesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperrighthdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperrighthdoublesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperrightsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperrightsinglesixquote </pre>
<pre> \url [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \usealignparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useblankparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 criterium = <u>text</u> SECTION </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfont [...*,...] * inherits: \setupbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfontparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...*] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [...*] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation {...*} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...*] * FILE </pre>

<pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternaldocument [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \useexternalfigure [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \useexternalsoundtrack [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...] * reset FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentnextparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useJSscripts [...] [...] [...] 1 FILE OPT 2 NAME </pre>

<pre>\uselanguageparameter *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\uselua module [...]. * FILE</pre>
<pre>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]. * NAME</pre>
<pre>\useMPgraphic {...} {...¹...²...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\useMPlibrary [...]. * FILE</pre>
<pre>\useMPrun {...} {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\useMPvariables [...¹] [...²;...]. 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\usemathstyleparameter *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\usemodule [...¹] [...²;...] [...³...;...]. 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\usepath [...;...]. * PATH</pre>
<pre>\useproduct [...]. * FILE</pre>
<pre>\useprofileparameter *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useproject [...]. * FILE</pre>
<pre>\userferenceparameter *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\userpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\usesetupparameter *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\usestaticMPfigure [...¹...;...] [...²]. 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\usesubpath [...;...]. * PATH</pre>

`\usesymbols [...]`

* FILE

`\usetextmodule [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 m p s x t OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE

`\usetypescript [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 serif sans mono math^{OPT} handwriting^{OPT} calligraphy casual all
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size name

`\usetypescriptfile [...]`

* reset FILE

`\useURL [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

`\useurl [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

`\usezipfile [...]1 [...]2`

1 FILE OPT
2 FILE

`\utfchar {...}`

* NUMBER

`\utflower {...}`

* TEXT

`\utfupper {...}`

* TEXT

`\utilityregisterlength`

`\VerboseNumber {...}`

* NUMBER

`\vboxreference [...]1,... {...}2`

1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT

`\vec {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\verbatim {...}`

* CONTENT

`\verbatimstring {...}`

* CONTENT

<pre>\verbosnumber {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\version [...] * concept file temporary final NAME</pre>
<pre>\verticalgrowingbar [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar</pre>
<pre>\verticalpositionbar [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar</pre>
<pre>\veryraggedcenter</pre>
<pre>\veryraggedleft</pre>
<pre>\veryraggedright</pre>
<pre>\vglue ... * DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\viewerlayer [..] {..} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vl [...] * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\vpackbox</pre>
<pre>\vpackedbox</pre>
<pre>\vphantom {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vpos {...} {..} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vsmash {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vsmashbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\vsmashed {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vspace [..] [..] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\vspacing [...,*...]</pre> <p>* preference sam^{top}page max force enable disable nowhite packed back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halflin^e quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halflin^e NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME</p>

`\WEEKDAY {...}`

* NUMBER

`\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\WORD {...}`

* TEXT

`\WORDS {...}`

* TEXT

`\Word {...}`

* TEXT

`\Words {...}`

* TEXT

`\wdofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\weekday {...}`

* NUMBER

`\widthofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\withoutpt {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\word {...}`

* TEXT

`\wordright [...1] {...2}`

1 right DIMENSION
2 CONTENT

`\words {...}`

* TEXT

`\wordtonumber {...1} {...2}`

1 one two three four five
2 TEXT

`\writebetweenlist [...1] [...2...2...2...] {...3}`

1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist
3 COMMAND

`\writedatatolist [...1] [...2...2...2...] [...3...3...3...]`

1 LIST
2 inherits: \setuplist
3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\writetolist [...] [...,2...,...] {...} {...}`

- 1 LIST
- 2 inherits: \setuplist
- 3 NUMBER
- 4 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {*...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlall {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {*...}`

- * SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {*...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlatt {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

```
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 SETUP  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlchainatt {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifatt {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 TRUE
```

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NUMBER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

`\xmlinclusion {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinclusions {...}`

* NODE

<pre> \xmlinfo {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinjector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlinprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlinprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlinverbatim {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmllastatt </pre>
<pre> \xmllastmatch </pre>
<pre> \xmllastpar </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlmain {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre>

<pre>\xmlname {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlpath {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlpos {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlprependsetup {...} * SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP</pre>

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- * NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlreapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlreapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlresetdokumentsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...]*[...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NUMBER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmltextentity {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```


`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xsplitstring \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xypos {...}`

- * NAME

`\zeronumberconversion {...}`

- * NUMBER



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com